
May 10, 2019

5749115 BEAUTIFUL PAPER CUTTING: 30 Creative Projects for Cards, Gifts, Decor, and Jewelry. By Lark Crafts. This fun craft is easy to learn and requires only a few inexpensive supplies. Here, a group of paper designers shows you how to make a mix of appealing projects for celebrations, gift giving, home decoration, and jewelry. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark. 8¾x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95 $3.95

6942776 TURNING HOLLOW FORMS: Techniques and Projects. By Mark Sanger. Vases and other hollow forms are functional objects that can also be beautiful in their own right. This guide offers you all you need to know to get started with this satisfying technique, from getting started to tackling seven step by step projects. Well illus. in color. 168 pages. Taunton. 8¾x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95 $3.95

2781670 A SEA VOYAGE: A Pop-Up Story About All Sorts of Boats. By Gerard Lo Monaco. This inventive and beautifully illustrated pop-up story follows a couple and their small dog as they journey across the sea in a tiny sailing boat, encountering extraordinary boats from all around the world as they go. Gradeschoolers. Thames & Hudson. Pub. at $29.95 $9.95

200381X TEA COZIES: Knit—10 Fun Designs to Make. By Gian Brown et al. Why not dust off that neglected teapot and brighten it up with a jolly knit cozy? This guide offers easy to follow cozy patterns suitable for all abilities, ideal portable projects for knitters on the go, and a technique section explaining all the necessary basic skills. Well illus. in color. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8¾x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95 $3.95

6904813 STITCHED GIFTS. By Jessica Marquez. Featuring detailed instructions for different pattern transfer methods, an illustrated stitch dictionary, plus a section on creative finishing techniques, this guide has something for embroiderers of all skill levels. Also included are perforated template sheets and traceable alphabets. Fully illus. in color. 136 pages. Chronicle. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $8.95


6802862 CRAFTING WITH MASON JARS AND OTHER GLASS CONTAINERS. By Hester van Oeveren. Create unique projects for a stylish home and garden—all from mason jars, glass bottles, and other glass vessels. From table settings and cocktail glasses to hanging lights and candle votives, these designs are all given clear step-by-step instruction, color photos and artworks. 128 pages. CICO Books. 8¾x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $7.95

6853382 EASY ORIGAMI. By Didier Bourdin. Introduces you to the world of origami. Children, teens and adults will have fun folding and unfolding, and discovering a magical world of paper creations. The 24 models can be created with the help of simple colored plans and step-by-step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Firefly. 8¾x10¼. Pub. at $19.95 $5.95

6984517 IN INTIMATE DETAIL: How to Choose, Wear, and Love Lingerie. By Cora Harrington. In this beautifully illustrated and empowering guide, lingerie expert Harrington demystifies intimates, making it accessible to all sizes, ages, and budgets. This handbook empowers you to confidently buy, wear, and care for the underpinnings of your dreams. 143 pages. Ten Speed. Pub. at $25.00 $17.95

287322X FASHION IN THE TIME OF WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE. By Sarah Jane Downing. From the etiquette of courtly dress to the evolution of the Elizabethan ruff, Downing explores the sartorial world of the late sixteenth century; why people wore the clothes they did, and how the dizzyingly eclectic range of fashions transformed over time. Well illus., most in color. 72 pages. Shire. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.95 $9.95

OUR GUARANTEE

You must be satisfied with any item purchased from this catalog or return it within 60 days for a full refund. No questions asked.

All items are new, and all books are hardbound unless marked otherwise. Shipment is normally within 48 hours. Some items may be temporarily out of stock, in which case a second shipment will be made, normally in 14 days, but in no case later than 60 days. Most items are in limited supply and at these prices may sell out fast. If any item is sold out your money will be refunded by bank check.
Save up to 80% off cover prices on these subjects:

Activities for Kids ................................. 24
Applique ........................................... 9
Beadwork ........................................... 36
Calligraphy .......................................... 55
Ceramics & Pottery .............................. 46
Children’sTitles ................................... 32
Craft Project Collections ..................... 34
Crafting Techniques & References 36
Crochet .............................................. 14
Cross Stitch ....................................... 24
Decorative Painting ............................. 47
Embroidery & Needlepoint ..................... 22
Fabric & Textile Arts ............................ 39
Fashion & Costume .............................. 40
Flowercrafts ...................................... 56
Glass Arts .......................................... 46
Holiday & Gift Crafting ....................... 59
Jewelry Making .................................. 37
Knitting ............................................ 9
Metal Crafts ...................................... 51
Mosaics ............................................. 46
Needlework Projects & Reference 24
Other Arts & Crafts ............................. 57
Papercrafts ........................................ 52
Polymer Clay ....................................... 47
Puppets, Dolls & Dollhouses ................. 47
Quilting ............................................. 2
Sewing ............................................. 18
Wood Crafts & Carving ....................... 48

Current titles are marked with a ★.

Quilting

2873389 FRESH FROM THE CLOTHESLINE: Quilts and Small Projects with Vintage Aprons. By Darlene Zimmerman. Inspiring idea will find you’ll see 22 top-drawer quilting and sewing projects including small and large quilt designs as well as smaller items, like place mats and tree skirts—all featuring beautiful 1930s reproduction fabrics. Well il. in color. 128 pages. Trade. 8¾x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 ★ $3.95

2894092 THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO MACHINE QUILTING: How to Use Your Home Sewing Machine to Achieve Hand-Quilting Effects. By Joanne Zeiner Pool. Start from the basics you’ll learn how to set up your machine and how to use the attachments and accessories. Gives advice on how to choose a quilting design and how to prepare your top for quilting. Also includes an array of basic patterns for quilting patches to help you get started and some projects to test out your new skills. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99 ★ $5.95

2873664 QUILTING...JUST A LITTLE BIT CRAZY: A Marriage of Traditional & Crazy Quilting. By A. Aller & V. Bohlheil. Fun new ways to make any quilt a little bit crazy. Includes 10 projects in sizes from small wall hangings to large bed quilts. Photo instructions for 15 crazy quilt and silk ribbon embroidery stitches. Lots of tips on hand and machine embroidery, plus new ways to layer, quilt and bind crazy quilts. 120 pages. C&T. 8¾x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.95 ★ $3.95

5657762 SLASH YOUR STASH: Scrap Quilts from McCall's Quilting. Ed. by Mary V. Green. Enjoy an array of scrap quilts specially selected for their variety of styles, skill levels, techniques, and sizes. Choose from 16 attractive pieces and patterns from the pages of McCall’s Quilting; gather inspiration from expert designers; and play with a variety of scraps to give your projects depth and individuality. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8¾x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 ★ $3.95

5942275 LITTLE RIBBON PATCHWORK AND APPLIQUE. By Heart Space Studios. Presents 20 design samples using Kaffe Fassett’s ribbons and fabric, with projects for the home, for yourself, or to give as gifts. Each design sample includes step-by-step instructions, illustrations, and helpful techniques for stitching ribbons to make simple pieces. 128 pages. Taunton. 8x10. $19.95 ★ $3.95

6975321 BACK-BASTING APPLIQUE STEP BY STEP. By Hand or Machine. By Barbara J. Eikmeier. Learn to easily and accurately baste shapes in place for needle turn or machine applique—by working from the wrong side of the fabric. This step by step guide teaches the basic and beyond. Novice and experienced quilters alike will enjoy adding these techniques to their toolkits. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Martingale. 8¾x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99 ★ $4.95

2877357 SANTALAND: A Bright Collection of Holiday Quilts and Crafts. By Brian Gore & Sherry Harman. There’s something here for everyone, with simple to challenging projects. You’ll find a stunning applique quilt featuring Santa in his sleigh, a gingerbread table runner to brighten your holiday table and there’s an easy, elegant, sparkling ornament wreath. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Kansas City Star. 8¾x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 ★ $3.95

6769278 FOLLOW-THE-LINE QUILTING DESIGNS: Full-Size Patterns for Blocks and Borders. By Mary Covey. This resource is packed with a variety of continuous-line designs that simplify quilting. Just trace, transfer, and sew for gorgeous designs. Features full-size fold-out designs, in 20 coordinating sets. A 16-page instruction book is also included. Martingale. 8¾x11. $32.95 ★

2873060 CANDY STORE AND MORE: 1930s Quilts Made New. By K. Connors & K. Carwile. In fresh French tints, this collection of quilts from 1930s classics. Inspired by antique quilts and patterns discovered in old newspapers, these projects are bromming with old fashion charm. Projects for all skill levels. Fully illus., in color. 64 pages. C&T. 8¾x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95 ★ $2.95


5657517 MAKE + LOVE QUILTS: Scrap Quilts for the 21st Century. By Mary Katherine Fons. This stunning collection of 12 scrap quilts is specifically sized to fit larger beds. Concept for a fresh, funky, and aesthetic, these quilts may take you some time to finish, but they can be completed by any quilter no matter what their skill level. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Stash. 8x10. $32.95 ★

2873133 COTTAGE CHARM: Cozy Quilts and Cross Stitch Projects. By Dawn Heese. Assembles six garden fresh projects that are sure to warm your home. Features step by step instructions for three cottage style quilts and three charming cross stitch projects. Heese also includes handy tips for needleturn applique, mitered borders, and scalloped borders. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Kats’ Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 ★ $3.95

5657797 STAR QUILTS: 35 Blocks, 5 Projects–Easy No-Math Drafting Technique. By Mary Knapp. Draft star blocks accurately at any size with this unique grid system—just connect the dots! No complex calculations are needed to get beautiful, complex-looking designs. Illus. in color. 112 pages. C&T. 8¾x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.95 ★ $3.95

2873338 FAST AND FUN BABY QUILTS. Find the ideal quilt for your baby boy or girl in this selection of nine adorable quilt projects. Includes various sizes andkład directions and step by step instructions. 32 pages. Martingale. 8¾x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.99 ★ $3.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677
Paperbound. Pub. at $23.95

682351X KIM SCHAFFER’S SKINNY QUILTS: 15 Bed Runners, Table Toppers & Wallhangings. Ed. by Lynn Koolish. These quick projects are a great way to bring your scrap stash to life. Sharpie or permanent marker can create a new wall with pizzazz. Using both applique and piecing techniques in a variety of color palettes and styles, these projects are easy to do and perfect for last minute gifts and decor. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99

4687649 PAPER PIECING PERFECT POINTS: 13 Fabulous Quilt Patterns. By Debbie Kratovil. Offers striking designs, paper pieced for precision. Choose from updated variations of Mariner’s Compass, Palm, Wheel, and Flying Geese blocks; enjoy the process and the results with large-sized blocks; and discover the varied assortment of bold looks that you can achieve with the techniques. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $27.99

2837342 UNDER THE STARS. By Cherie Ralston. Reach for the stars! These warm and cozy star quilts are softened with touches of nature and easy to make. Brings you seven star quilting projects for every mood. Appliqued borders of leaves and berries soften the edges of the pieced stars. Includes templates for quilts and projects. Weil illus. in color. 112 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $23.95

5675380 ELEGANT QUILTS, COUNTRY CHARM: Applique Designs in Cotton and Wool. By L. Bateman & D. Bond-Abel. Experience the joys of using wool applique to add depth and texture to your quilts and other projects. The wool is warm and wool doesn’t fray. Choose from 11 traditional projects including all the basic techniques. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.99

2837370 FLOWER SHOW QUILTS: Stunning Applique on a Patchwork Canvas. By Lynn Ann Majidimehr. Features 10 projects that combine patchwork with realistic floral applique that will allow you to create intriguing projects like wall hangings, lap-sized quilts, and table runners. Includes complete instructions for all projects, templates, and the basics of piecing and applique. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Martingale. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $27.99

1081126 TIPS FOR QUILTING. By the Staff of The Old Country Store. For anyone interested in quilting, this guide is full of hints, shortcuts, and practical know-how from experienced quilters. Among the topics covered are the best battings to use, what to do with your leftovers, purchasing fabric and applique, and so much more. Good Books. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95

683387X WE GATHER TOGETHER: A Harvest of Quilts. By Jan Patek. Pumpkins have never tasted so good as they do on these soft, comfy quilts. Tosses in a mix of leaves, cows, cats and stars and you have a lively harvest of autumn quilts. These primitive quilts such as Pumpkin Man, Pumpkins, Turkeys and Trees are elegant in their own unique way. Weil illus., some in color. 124 pages. Kansas City Star. 9x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $25.95


2849747 THE ART OF TIVAEVAE: Traditional Cook Islands Quilting. By Lynnasay Rongotai. The art of Tivaevae—making is unique to the Cook Islands. Since quilt-making was introduced more than a century ago, the women on these South Pacific Islands have embraced this art enthusiastically and with great skill. This book introduces the quilters and the quilts. Fully illus. in color. 132 pages. UHIP. 10x10. Pub. at $29.95

3685352 AMISH CIRQUET QUILTS FROM THE MIDWEST: The Sara Miller Collection. By Janniken Smucker et al. A rare collection of 90 antique Amish quilts remain because they were put to hard use in large families which typically average at seven children. Weil illus. in color. 108 pages. Good Books. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

5979463 MODERN DESIGNS FOR CLASSIC QUILTS. By Bosspink & A. Johnson-Motley. Fabrics and inspiration combine to give traditional quilts a fresh new look. Featuring a vibrant collection of 12 easy to follow quilt patterns and 8 variation projects for endless creativity, it makes creating a quilt so easy that nearly anyone can simple and fun. Weil illus. in color. 128 pages. Krause. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99

696060X SIMPLY COLOR YELLOW: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color yellow, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of yellow. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at $16.95

6960596 SIMPLY COLOR RED: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color red, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of red. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at $16.95

6960553 SIMPLY COLOR BLUE: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color blue, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of blue. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at $16.95

6960561 SIMPLY COLOR GREEN: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color green, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of green. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 102 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at $16.95

6960588 SIMPLY COLOR PURPLE: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color purple, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of purple. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 108 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at $16.95

2849747 THE ART OF TIVAEVAE: Traditional Cook Islands Quilting. By Lynnasay Rongotai. The art of Tivaevae—making is unique to the Cook Islands. Since quilt-making was introduced more than a century ago, the women on these South Pacific Islands have embraced this art enthusiastically and with great skill. This book introduces the quilters and the quilts. Fully illus. in color. 132 pages. UHIP. 10x10. Pub. at $29.95

3685352 AMISH CIRQUET QUILTS FROM THE MIDWEST: The Sara Miller Collection. By Janniken Smucker et al. A rare collection of 90 antique Amish quilts remain because they were put to hard use in large families which typically average at seven children. Weil illus. in color. 108 pages. Good Books. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

5979463 MODERN DESIGNS FOR CLASSIC QUILTS. By Bosspink & A. Johnson-Motley. Fabrics and inspiration combine to give traditional quilts a fresh new look. Featuring a vibrant collection of 12 easy to follow quilt patterns and 8 variation projects for endless creativity, it makes creating a quilt so easy that nearly anyone can simple and fun. Weil illus. in color. 128 pages. Krause. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99

696060X SIMPLY COLOR YELLOW: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color yellow, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of yellow. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at $16.95

6960596 SIMPLY COLOR RED: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color red, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of red. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at $16.95

6960553 SIMPLY COLOR BLUE: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color blue, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of blue. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at $16.95

6960561 SIMPLY COLOR GREEN: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color green, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of green. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 102 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at $16.95

6960588 SIMPLY COLOR PURPLE: A Crayon Box for Quilters. By Vanessa Christenson. Specifically designed to feature the color purple, these four quilts and two small projects will help you brush up on the color theory of purple. Then have fun using an assortment of hues and shades that evoke the tranquility and confidence characteristic of the color. Includes complete step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 108 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Pub. at $16.95
2873381 STRIP SAVVY: 2 1/2"-Strip Quilting Designs. By Kate Henderson. Features fresh, bright designs inspired by traditional blocks, as well as a few all-new block designs. Select from 18 fun projects and try techniques such as flying geese, half-square triangles, triangle corners, and chain and strip piecing. Full-notch appliqué instructions. Martingale. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $5.95

6769268 FOLLOW-THE-LINE QUILTING DESIGNS, VOLUME FOUR. By Mary M. Covey. This collection of continuous-line motifs features 20 unbound fold-out pattern sets. Includes a coordinating border, binding, and setting triangle design in each grouping. A 16-page instruction booklet is also included. Martingale. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $26.99 $3.95

3684016 MORE FAVORITE TRADITIONAL QUILT DESIGNS. By Jo Moore. This collection gives quilters everywhere more of what they love: old-time favorites! Choose from seven impressive projects plus two bonus projects. Designs include A Storm at Sea, Broken Star, Geese in Flight and more. Illus. in color. 48 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $18.99 $2.95

6679870 TRADITIONS FROM ELM CREEK QUILTS. By Jennifer Chiaverini. Bring a bit of Elm Creek into your home by creating the latest quilts inspired by the New York Times best-selling series. Includes the popular quilts from Thatched Cottages, Janie's Dress, Quilts of Christmas Past, and others during the Civil War. Well illus., most in color. 48 pages. Martingale. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $26.99 $3.95

5771382 DANCING WITH THREAD: Your Guide to Free-Motion Quilting. By Ann Fahl. Offers quilting techniques that give you the freedom to create the perfect design. Fahl shows you how to add movement, personality, and texture to your quilts; how to create designs using your own doodles as patterns; how to use template cutting guides; and how to resolve quilting problems, and more. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $27.95 $3.95


2872878 ADVENTURES IN CIRCLES: Quilt Designs from Start to Finish. By Leigh E. McDonald. Discover the excitement of working with curves in this color-splashed volume. Learn the latest tricks for cutting and sewing circles; then apply your new skills in eight creative projects. Choose from small wall hangings to twin size quilts in both contemporary and traditional designs. Well illus. in color. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $26.95 $4.95

6832407 CONFEDERATES IN THE CORNFIELD: Civil War Quilts from Davis County, Iowa. By Edie McGinnis. During the Civil War, Lt. Jim Jackson and his band of border ruffians fomented a foray into Iowa and wreaked havoc on Davis County. Added to the great story of the raid is the pattern for the Bird in a Cherry Tree quilt. Included are historical accounts of the significance of this quilt design, along with appliqué instructions. Well illus. in color. 46 pages. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95 $3.95

5657150 A BAG OF SCRAP S: Quilts and the Garment District. By Edie McGinnis. Explores the origins of those delightful scraps, taking quilters on a charming journey through the narratives of garment shop owners to the story of the garment district’s heyday, you’ll find easy to follow directions for making eight spectacular scrap quilts. Well illus. some color. 96 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $25.95 $3.95

6862926 FRIENDSHIP’S GARDEN. By Alma Allen et al. Blackbird Designs offers up bold and unique block instructions for creating garden-themed quilt design, plus an additional handful of adorable and homely quilt and pillow projects. Includes basic instructions and full pattern layouts. Illus. some color. 48 pages. Blackbird Designs. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $22.95 $3.95

2855772 FREE-MOTION QUILTING WORKBOOK: Angela Walters Shows You How! This guided sketchbook will train your brain to understand how designs flow, ultimately make you a better quilter! Practice sketching in a variety of different shapes to represent the different sections of a quilt, including blocks, borders, and negative space. 30 color photos. 46 pages. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95 $3.95

5934445 THE LINCOLN MUSEUM QUILT: A Reproduction for Abe’s Frontier Family. By B. Brackman & D. Rowden. Make your own Lincoln quilt with this informative guide. This quilt was created especially for the exhibit at the Abraham Lincoln Museum in Springfield, Illinois. Includes complete instructions along with a little history about quilters on the frontier. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Paperback. Pub. at $22.95 $2.95

6975631 QUILTMaking essentials 2: Setting s and Borders, Backing and Bindings. By Donna Lynn Thomas. Take your piecing skills to a new level! Covers the basics of settings, sashing, borders, and binding. Easy to access tips and techniques for achieving perfectly pieced quilts. Well illus. in color. 64 pages. Martingale. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $18.99 $4.95

2873672 QUILTMaking essentials 1: Cutting and Piecing Skills. By Donna Lynn Thomas. Offers clear, easy-to-follow steps for creating the perfect pieced quilt. Decide on a basic block, then use the cutting and piecing techniques to modify them for a more precise fit. Choices for cutting, block construction, machine piecing, and more are given. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Paperback. Pub. at $18.99 $4.95

2872986 APPLIQUE WITH ATTITUDE: From Piece o’ Cake Designs. By B. Goldsmith & L. Jencks. Mix and match full-size template designs for bright, cheerful quilts and home decor. Add a happy, carefree layer of color and texture to your work. Use this quick needleturn technique guide to successfully applique. Illus. in color. 64 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $27.95 $3.95

5771757 QUILT A NEW CHRISTMAS WITH PIECE O’CAKE DESIGNS. By B. Goldsmith & L. Jencks. Whip up some holiday whimsy with these fun, fresh patterns for Christmas stockings, lap quilts, and wall hangings. Features full-size pull-out templates for each appliqué design. Illus. in color. 64 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $27.95 $3.95

2873656 QUILTING BY DESIGN: 155 Free-Motion Designs in 10 Elegant Suites. By Jessica Schick. This guide includes 155 free-motion quilting designs in 10 suites to mix and match. Use the designs as they are or learn how to modify them for a more precise fit. Choices for all types of quilts! Includes CD with digitized patterns. Illus. in color. 128 pages. C&T. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $29.95 $6.65


6862888 EXPLORING DIMENSIONAL QUILT ART: Stitch, Fold, Embellish. By C. June Barnes. This guide takes quilters above and beyond the surface with innovative techniques for building up surface design, creating 3-dimensional fabric structures. Discover how to incorporate these expressive effects into your own quilting or fabric arts. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95 $3.95

- 4 -

See more titles at erhbc.com/677
Qiltons

**950214 THE QUILTS OF GEE'S BEND.** By Susan Goldman Rubin. In the rural community of Gee’s Bend, Alabama, African American women have been making quilts for generations. Rubin gives us a look at this close-knit community and explores the history of an extraordinary group of women and their unique art. Fully illus., most in color. 36 pages. Abrams. 8½x10½. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95 $17.95

**2869314 SCRAP HAPPY QUILTS: A How-To Memoir with 25 Quilts to Make.** By Georgia Bonesteel. Get inspired with the Grand Dame of American quilting and use your scrap fabric to make your best quilts ever! Bonesteel, the creator and host of PBS’s Lap Quilting, shares updated methods for making 25 classic quilt patterns using only your fabrics on hand. For beginners and more advanced quilters, this detailed guide includes pattern templates. Well illus., most in color. Schiffer. 8½x10½. Paperback. $25.95

**6903231 THE HANDMADE QUILT: A Complete Skill-Building Sampler.** By Carolyn Forster. Get lost in your thoughts and let go of stress as you build a rhythm of working while learning to hand stitch. Features a 21 block sampler that starts with the easiest techniques and progresses to more challenging skills, with no need for a sewing machine. Includes instructions for every design. Fully illus., in color, 144 pages. Landauer Publishing. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $18.95

**6664598 ONE-PATCH QUILTS: Twenty to Stitch.** By Carolyn Forster. Each of these twenty pretty quilts is built on one repeated patch—squares, hexagons, triangles, clam shells, diamonds, apple cores and more. Includes step by step instructions and a full size pattern for each shape. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Search Press. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95 $7.95

**6941001 JELLY ROLL BARGELLO QUILTS.** By Karin Hellaby. Fascinating Bargello quilts consist entirely of straight seams and rectangular pieces, yet create the mesmerizing optical illusion of graceful movement, waves, and curves. Complete with clear how-to instructions and a beginner friendly, easy to learn technique. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Landauer Publishing. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $18.95 $14.95

**687455X SOUTHERN QUILTS: Celebrating Traditions, History, and Designs.** By Mary W. Kerr. Celebrate and explore the South’s quilting history with this lavishly illustrated volume consisting of hundreds of beautiful examples. Examples include the classic patterns of Crown of Thorns, Whig’s Defeat, Double Wedding Ring and more. In this compilation which includes quilts from every Deep South state offering commentary, examples, and insights. 144 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11½. Paperback. $25.95

**2789617 FEATS OF VALOR: A Salute.** By Ann Parsons Holte et al. With fascinating stories of how quilts can honor and even heal, this beautiful volume explores the history of military quilts since our nation’s beginning. A Quilt of Valor from each of our 50 states is showcased, sharing the impact on individuals and communities alike that it has made. Includes 16 quilt patterns. Fully illus. in color. 167 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperback. $21.95

**2863030 SEW + QUILT: Techniques + Projects for Hand-Stitching + Patchwork.** By Carolyn Baumgarten & K.S. Ivey. Fascinating essays by two noted scholars along with over three hundred superb color images detail the evolution of quilts, from the earliest made in India and the Mediterranean for export to the West and dating to the late sixteenth-century, to twentieth century America, many made by Amish and African American quilters. A superb reference for anyone interested in quilts and quilting. 355 pages. Yale. 9x10½. Pub. at $75.00 $54.95

**2817349 CREATING ART QUILTS WITH PANELS.** By Joyce Hughes. Discover how to make your quilt pop by painting with color and with these six step-by-step, stunning projects. Explore endless options for creativity with free-motion quilting, thread painting, trapunto, overlay, three-dimensional effects, machine techniques, and a variety of embellishments. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Landauer. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $17.95

**2817330 CONTEMPORARY PAPER-PIECED QUILTS.** By Jeannie Jenkins. A modern and contemporary introduction to foundation piecing offers easy, simple, skill-building projects that progressively build your confidence to try more involved patterns. Practice paper-piecing techniques with step by step photos to raise your comfort level for before you begin your projects. 80 pages. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $17.95

**2879360 SIMPLY QUILTS FOR THE MODERN HOME.** By Stephanie Steebling, S. Create successful quilts that reflect today’s modern style! The author reveals all of the easy to learn techniques you need to make 12 fresh, bold, contemporary quilts. Includes all of the how-to beginners need to know to cut, piece, and finish each quilt. Colorful fabric selection, and elements of design are all clearly explained. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Landauer Books. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $17.95

**6561586 UNDER THE SEA QUILT PATTERN.** By Barbara H. Cline. Create a lively diamond-chain quilt using strip sets (49½ x 48½ when finished) using this compact, beginner-friendly guide. Includes cut-out patterns. C&T Publishing. Paperback. Pub. at $11.95 $3.95

**4547853 QUILTMAKER’S 1,000 BLOCKS: A Collection of Quilt Blocks from Today’s Top Designers.** Ed. by Carolyn Beam et al. Quiltmaker magazine is your top resource for blocks from today’s designers, from innovative to traditional, whimsical to sophisticated, each one entirely unique. Now, those blocks are collected into one comprehensive guide, featuring settings and yardages for turning your blocks into beautiful quilts, plus a bonus CD-ROM of PDF templates. Well illus. in color. 528 pages. Fons & Porter. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $29.99 $19.95

**280574X TRADITIONAL QUILT DESIGNS IN FRENCH PROVINCIAL STYLE.** By Christiane Vignal. From large quilts and tapestries to smaller hangings and table decorations, pincushions, and even a handbag, Vignal has designed 25 gorgeous projects for you to make. She includes basic instructions on how to work the block patterns and how to finish your pieces. Also included are pull-out stitch patterns. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Stackpole. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95 $16.95

**2808997 COLORFUL BATIK PANEL QUILTS: 28 Quilting & Embellishing Inspirations from 60 Blocks and 12 Quilt Patterns.** By Judith Vincentz Gula. Explore the many creative possibilities of working with fabric panels and embellishments with this inspirational guide. Includes classic stitch and quilting instructions, along with beautiful color photographs for inspiration. 64 pages. Landauer. Books. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95 $16.95

**2802090 A BEGINNER’S GUIDE TO QUILTING.** By Christine Mann. Everything you need to get started quilting from the basics to finishing off your project with binding. This lay-flat volume includes six projects: placemats, runners, and four full-size quilts; 4 quilt labels to sign and stitch to your creations; and two machine needles. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Familius. 8½x10. Spiralbound. Pub. at $24.99 $19.95

**5497087 FOUR CENTURIES OF QUILTS: The Colonial Williamsburg Collection.** By L. B. Folwell Ayey. Fascinating essays by two noted scholars along with over three hundred superb color images detail the evolution of quilts, from the earliest made in India and the Mediterranean for export to the West and dating to the late sixteenth-century, to twentieth century America, many made by Amish and African American quilters. A superb reference for anyone interested in quilts and quilting. 355 pages. Yale. 9x10½. Pub. at $75.00 $54.95

**2865768 UNDER THE SEA QUILT PATTERN.** By Christiane Vignal. From large quilts and tapestries to smaller hangings and table decorations, pincushions, and even a handbag, Vignal has designed 25 gorgeous projects for you to make. She includes basic instructions on how to work the block patterns and how to finish your pieces. Also included are pull-out stitch patterns. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Stackpole. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95 $16.95

**280574X TRADITIONAL QUILT DESIGNS IN FRENCH PROVINCIAL STYLE.** By Christiane Vignal. From large quilts and tapestries to smaller hangings and table decorations, pincushions, and even a handbag, Vignal has designed 25 gorgeous projects for you to make. She includes basic instructions on how to work the block patterns and how to finish your pieces. Also included are pull-out stitch patterns. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Stackpole. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95 $16.95

**2808997 COLORFUL BATIK PANEL QUILTS: 28 Quilting & Embellishing Inspirations from 60 Blocks and 12 Quilt Patterns.** By Judith Vincentz Gula. Explore the many creative possibilities of working with fabric panels and embellishments with this inspirational guide. Includes classic stitch and quilting instructions, along with beautiful color photographs for inspiration. 64 pages. Landauer. Books. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95 $16.95

**2802090 A BEGINNER’S GUIDE TO QUILTING.** By Christine Mann. Everything you need to get started quilting from the basics to finishing off your project with binding. This lay-flat volume includes six projects: placemats, runners, and four full-size quilts; 4 quilt labels to sign and stitch to your creations; and two machine needles. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Familius. 8½x10. Spiralbound. Pub. at $24.99 $19.95

**5497087 FOUR CENTURIES OF QUILTS: The Colonial Williamsburg Collection.** By L. B. Folwell Ayey. Fascinating essays by two noted scholars along with over three hundred superb color images detail the evolution of quilts, from the earliest made in India and the Mediterranean for export to the West and dating to the late sixteenth-century, to twentieth century America, many made by Amish and African American quilters. A superb reference for anyone interested in quilts and quilting. 355 pages. Yale. 9x10½. Pub. at $75.00 $54.95
**Quilting**

**6656137 THE WILD GOOSE CHASE BLOCK BOOK, 5: A Classic for Today’s Quilts.** Ed. by Sue Harvey. Take a fresh look at this classic block pattern with detailed block assembly directions; complete instructions for three exclusive quilts; helpful piecing tricks; step by step finishing basics; and more. Well illus. in color. 30 pages. All American Crafts. Paperbound. Pubs. at $12.95

**4595433 THE BEACON LIGHTS BLOCK.** Ed. by Sue Harvey. Whether you’re making your first or your one hundred and first quilt, this will be an invaluable addition to your library. Features complete instructions for three exclusive quilts using the featured block with variations in size, color, and style. This is Book 2 of Building Blocks-Series 2. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. All American Crafts. Paperbound. Pubs. at $12.95

**6728615 THE SIMPLE SIMON GUIDE TO PATCHWORK QUILTING: Two Girls, Seven Blocks, 21 Blissful Patchwork Projects.** By Liz & Elizabeth Evans. Includes step by step tutorials on everything you’ll need to know to complete each of the many projects featured—seven bold, colorful quilts; stunning skirts and accessories; and home decor from wall art to fabric baskets. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Fons & Porter. 8¼x10¼.

**5819873 DREAMY QUILTS: 14 Timeless Projects to Welcome You Home.** By Lydia Loretta Nelson. Offers 14 easy patchwork and applique projects including low-volume quilts, pillows, and a pet bed, each boasting timeless decor to personalize your living space. Techniques include applique projects including low-volume quilts, pillows, and flower patterns, you can do all of them or just pick a few. Embroidery enhances this applique. Also features other projects, including aprons, pillowcases and more. Well illus., most in color. 112 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x11¼. Paperbound. Pubs. at $26.95

**6704190 CRADLE TO CRADLE.** By Barbara Jones. Quilts often symbolize the biggest moments in our lives and our surroundings. But what about some of those other smaller moments? You’ll find seven charming quilts honoring those times. The author shows us a variety of applique methods for all skill ranges. Well illus., many in color. 112 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x11¼. Paperbound. Price cut to $4.95

**5730791 THE QUILT BLOCK COOKBOOK: 50 Block Recipes, 7 Sampler Quilts, Endless Possibilities.** By Amy Gibson. Use classic quilting “ingredients” like half-square triangles and flying geese, add your favorite fabrics and mix them into 50 new and unique 12-inch blocks. Bring the block recipes to life in Amy’s seven innovative modern sampler patterns, or use the blocks to create combinations to cook up your own dynamic designs. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Stash & 8x10. Paperbound. Pubs. at $24.95

**5877814 SWEETWATER’S SIMPLE HOME.** By Lisa Burnett et al. Make every room in your house feel more like home with 35 beginner-friendly projects including quilts, pillows, table linens, and accessories. Every project is imbued with Sweetwater’s signature style and features their penchant for creative angles, stenciling, stamping and embroidery. Well illus., in color. 143 pages.

**4563082 INTENTIONAL PIECING: From Fussey Cutting to Foundation Piecing.** By Amy Friend. From the whimsical to the graphic, Amy shows you how to visualize the end result before making a single stitch, yielding in truly dynamic results. She also offers projects using techniques like applique, paper piecing, and patchwork that put your newfound skills to work. Well illus., in color. 160 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Paperbound. Pubs. at $28.95

**6846521 MINI WONDERFUL CURVES: 16 Seasonal Quilt Projects Using the OCM Mini.** By Jenny Pedigo et al. Features 16 gorgeous, easy-to-piece quilts and projects created with one curved block and the Quick Curve Mini Ruler. Includes detailed project instructions along with helpful techniques. Fully illus., in color. 96 pages. Cartoosh. 8½x11¼. Paperbound. Pubs. at $22.95

**6727239 FLY ME TO THE MOON: An Art Quilt Journey.** By Susanne Miller Jones. Showcases the curated results of the Fly Me to the Moon art quilt challenge: 179 art quilts by 131 artists from eight countries, each expressing their interpretation of the space program and all things lunar. Includes pieces by Ken K. Gibbon, Cynthia Wenslow, Tanya A. Brown, and others. Fully illus. in color. 207 pages. Schiffer. 8¼x11¼. Pubs. at $34.99

**4534409 ZEN QUILTING WORKBOOK. REVISED EDITION.** By Pat Ferguson. Discover the bliss of stress-free quilting as you experience the relaxing, repetitive concepts of Zen quilting. By mastering Zen quilting, you’ll learn to produce unique continuous line designs that are easy to execute. Fully illus. some in color. 49 pages. Design Originals. 8½x11¼. Paperbound. Pubs. at $18.99

**Applique**

**6975410 FLOWER DANCE: Beautiful Applique Using No-Fail Techniques.** By Hally Bone. With easy steps. No fail! With 10 flower patterns, you can do all of them or just pick a few. Embroidery enhances this applique. Also features other projects, including aprons, pillowcases and more. Well illus., most in color. 112 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x11¼. Paperbound. Pubs. at $29.95

**3683613 BARBARA BRACKMAN’S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF APPLIQUE: 2000 Traditional and Modern Designs, Updated History of Applique—New! 5 Quilt Projects.** Ed. by Sue Harvey. Offers a collection of over 2000 applique designs. Also includes five projects inspired by the designs: mobiles; dolls; kids’ clothes; and embroidery for tiny tots. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pubs. at $34.95

**2873702 ROBOTS IN SPACE! Blast off with 10 Applique Quilt Designs.** By Linda Frost. Your robot fan will be delighted with these colorful robot designs! Also includes five projects inspired by the designs: mobiles; dolls; kids’ clothes; and embroidery for tiny tots. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Kansas City Star. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pubs. at $24.95

**Knitting**

**6942717 KNIT-A-BEAR: 15 Huggable Friends to Make and Dress for Every Occasion.** By Val Pierce. Go on, knit a bear for someone you love! These bears-complete with outfits, toys, and accessories-will melt your heart. From a cuddly grizzly to a groovy surfer panda to a precious mama bear and her cub, there is sure to be a bear for everyone. With Easy to follow knitting patterns. Well illus. in color. 159 pages. Taunton. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pubs. at $19.95

**2803755 HOW TO KNIT: Techniques and Projects for the Complete Beginner.** By Tina Sanetti. For those with little or no knitting experience, this reference guide will teach you the essential skills of the craft. Each technique is clearly explained, followed by a stylish project to put your newly acquired knowledge into practice. Well illus. in color. 92 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pubs. at $12.95

**6880088 FAMILY CIRCLE EASY SWEATERS: 50 Knit and Crochet Projects.** Ed. by Trisha Malcolm. Offers a collection of over fifty popular sweaters, teeming with inspiration for all seasons and occasions. Includes easy to follow instructions, clear and concise charts, and a chapter of tips and techniques. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Watson-Guptill. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pubs. at $17.95

**2837790 ONE BALL OF YARN.** Ed. by M. Parrish & S. Beatty. You’d be amazed at what you can do with just one ball of yarn! The projects included here range from perfect felted, soft and fuzzy ear warmers to slouchy bags and gifts for your furry friends. Includes straightforward patterns and handy techniques, and many can be made in just a few hours. Color photos. 96 pages. Paperbound. Pubs. at $9.95

**6727239 FLY ME TO THE MOON: An Art Quilt Journey.** By Susanne Miller Jones. Showcases the curated results of the Fly Me to the Moon art quilt challenge: 179 art quilts by 131 artists from eight countries, each expressing their interpretation of the space program and all things lunar. Includes pieces by Ken K. Gibbon, Cynthia Wenslow, Tanya A. Brown, and others. Fully illus. in color. 207 pages. Schiffer. 8¼x11¼. Pubs. at $34.99

**4534409 ZEN QUILTING WORKBOOK, REVISED EDITION.** By Pat Ferguson. Discover the bliss of stress-free quilting as you experience the relaxing, repetitive concepts of Zen quilting. By mastering Zen quilting, you’ll learn to produce unique continuous line designs that are easy to execute. Fully illus. some in color. 49 pages. Design Originals. 8½x11¼. Paperbound. Pubs. at $18.99
Skill building at erhbc.com/677

See more titles at erhbc.com/677

328565x MAGICAL SHELTLAND LACE SHAWLS TO KNIT. By Elizabeth Lovick. Features patterns for 15 inspirational shawls that range from simple stoles for beginners right up to a light-as-air heirloom shawl. Includes clear instructions for all the techniques needed to knit Shetland lace. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $4.95

9265068 SUPER STITCHES KNITTING. By Karen Hennigeway. A how to knit guide and stitch dictionary—all in one easy to use volume with a handy lay-flat binding. Each pattern is fully explained with instructions on how to read the pattern and illustrations of every stitch, plus step by step photographs of how to create. 255 pages. Watson-Guptill. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $6.95

2867877 KNITTED SCARVES: Knit–13 Stylish Projects to Make. Ed. by Richard Wiles. The scarf is the perfect accessory to complete any outfit, and any of these designs will brighten the day. This guide offers easy to follow patterns suitable for all abilities; ideal portable projects for knits on the go; and a technique section explaining all the necessary basic skills. Color photos. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. 8½x10%. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95 $3.95

2813998 KNITTED & CROCHETED SLIPPERS. By Alison Howard. Hand-made slippers make great gifts and can be designed and made to better suit your taste and style perfectly! This collection features 30 impressive designs that can be made simply, and a techniques section that explains all the basic skills needed. Color photos. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95 $4.95

2864059 ONE BALL KNITS: Purses–20 Stylish Handbags Made with a Single Ball, Skein, Hank, or Spool. By Fatema Habibur-Rahman et al. Features twenty different designer caliber handbag designs, each created from one ball of yarn. Each project includes complete knitting and assembly instructions, and even beginning knitters will find easy to follow. Illus. in color. 128 pages. Watson-Guptill. Paperbound. Pub. at $18.95 $9.95

2835692 THE KNITTING STITCH HANDBOOK. By Maria Parry-Jones. A comprehensive and practical overview of knitting stitches ranging from the easiest purl stitch to the most complex intarsia pattern. Each entry features a clear photograph of a knitted sample with a clear and concise chart. Includes a how to use section with a complete list of symbols. 256 pages. Chartwell. Pub. at $14.99 $5.95

2865157 WENDY KNITS LACE: Essential Techniques and Patterns for Irresistible Everyday Lace. By Wendy D. Johnson. If you’ve always loved lace, but felt intimidated to start, this is the book for you. Wendy takes it easy to start—and get obsessed with—lace knitting. With clear how-to, expert advice, and the gorgeous designs you’ve come to love from Wendy, you’ll discover that even the most complex lace pattern can be easy to create. Includes 20 projects. Illus. in color. 143 pages. Clarkson Potter. 8¾x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95 $14.95

597534 KNITTING FOR LITTLE FEET: 40 Booties, Socks, and Slippers for Babies and Kids. Designs that vary from easy to difficult offer plenty of adaptable options for knitting socks, slippers, and booties for children of all ages. Every step-by-step instruction and colorful photo makes it easy to create the Dino Alert, the Beach Buddies, the Jungle Sock, the Dancing Ducks, and more. Trafalgar Square. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95 $13.95

657504 SWEDISH KNITS: Classic and Modern Designs in the Scandinavian Tradition. By P Hammerskog & E. Wencint. Written by two native Swedes to show their techniques to knitters all over the world. Explains and illustrates how to create an infinite number of garments by fusing a variety of patterns with your own creativity. You’ll find tips, advice, and inspiration to take your knitting to the next level. 192 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at $13.95 $4.95

655926 KNITTING REIMAGINED. By Nicky Epstein. With each show stopping garment, Epstein will open your eyes to an astonishing world of creativity using unusual shaping and upending heritage stitch patterns. Inside you’ll find projects for sweaters, vests, dresses and shawls that will inspire your knitting. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Clarkson Potter. 8¾x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.99 $4.95

4597540 HOW TO USE, ADAPT, AND DESIGN KNITTING PATTERNS: How to Knit Exactly What You Want, Every Time—with Confidence! By S. Elliott & S. Bryan. Learn to design knitting patterns by using different body shape, collar, or sleeve, or by adding embellishments, for a one of a kind garment. Explains how knitting patterns work, and what you need to know to get the best results from any pattern. This guide offers clear, easy to use techniques that gives you all the know how you need. Well illus., in color. 147 pages. Sixth&Spring. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95 $5.95

2897644 SEAMLESS KNIT SWEATERS IN 2 WEEKS. By Marie Greene. These twenty gorgeous new patterns make knitting the sweater you dream of become a reality. A variety of styles and sleeve lengths, this guide has a pattern for any time of year, with no-fuss construction and carefully chosen details. Includes essential techniques for efficient knitting and impressive results. Well illus. in color. 174 pages. Page Street. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.99 $16.95

5967345 YOU CAN KNIT! By Stephanie White. Want to learn how to knit but don’t know where to start? This guide will show you how with twelve fun and easy projects designed for the absolute beginner. White walks you through with clear how-to sections, techniques, and core knitting stitches. Plus, a photo reference guide designed to help you. Written out. Well illus. in color. 80 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99 $9.95

2803801 TEA COZIES 3. By Sian Brown et al. Includes 30 fabulous tea cozy designs incorporating knitting, felting and crochet techniques. Projects include Blueberries, Pineapple, Butterflies, Devon Violets and others. Provides easy to follow techniques that gives you all the know how you need. Well illus., in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95 $3.95

6679803 SOCK-YARN SHAWLS: 15 Lacy Knitted Shawl Patterns. By Jen Lucas. Sock yarns are yummy. They come in many colorways and fiber contents, and they’re everywhere. Best of all, they’re versatile, and you can use these fabulous fibers for a lot more than socks. You can make shawls! Instructions for knitting 15 striking shawls are charted and written out. Well illus. in color. 80 pages. Sixth&Spring. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95 $13.95

6548652 LOOM KNITTING PRIMER, SECOND EDITION REVISED: No-Needle Knits. By Isela Phelps. This updated, extended edition has been fully revised to include modern looms and boards. Also includes five new projects and an additional stitch pattern with dual instructions for working in the round and flat panels. An essential reference that provides loom-knitting techniques and includes over 35 patterns for garments and accessories. Fully illus., in color. 160 pages. St. Martin’s Griffin. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $9.95

- 10 -
KNITTING SWEATERS: Idiot's Guides as Easy as It Gets! By Megan Goodacre. This clear and colorful guide gives you how to personalize the sweater with knitted embellishments. Fully illus. in color. 111 pages. Alpha. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99

COVER-UPS: 24 Stylish Designs for Coverups with Necklines, Collars, and More. From stripes to ruffles, there’s plenty of style to keep every girl warm and stylish. Offers over 30 patterns that knitters will love exploring. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Sixth & Spring. 8 ½ x 11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99

2814090 250 JAPANESE KNIT STITCHES. By Hitomi Shida. This guide is filled with stunning original designs and variations on the classics. Guides knitters through the patterns and explains clearly how to execute the stitches. Includes step by step directions and detailed instruction, for each pattern. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Tuttle. 8 ½ x 11¾. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95

5938775 KNITTING SWIFTER: Idiot’s Guide as Easy as It Gets! By Megan Goodacre. This clear and colorful guide gives you 20 patterns for gorgeous knitted pullovers, cardigans, shrugs, and more, all with easy to follow step by step instructions and hundreds of helpful photos. 233 pages. Alpha. Paperback. Pub. at $22.99

NEW HEIGHTS IN LACE KNITTING. By Hitomi Shida. This guide is filled with numerous lace knitting designs that range from simple to challenging. Includes step by step instructions, for each pattern. Fully illus. in color. 156 pages. Forest & Vine. 8 ½ x 11¾. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95


KNIT THE SKY: Cultivate Your Creativity with a Playful Way of Knitting. By Lea Redmond. Record the beauty and emotion of everyday experiences on the soft and snuggly surface of your knitting. Redmond has 32 inspiring ideas to start you on your next knitting adventure, such as knitting a pencil skirt–on pencils! Color illus. 159 pages. Stackpole. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KNITTING. By Margaret Hubert. Helps you how to adjust knitting patterns to fit your unique measurements and end your sweater knitting frustrations forever! Hubert gives complete instructions for four sweaters knitted with different stitch patterns; each with its own best method of shaping to fit. She’ll also show you how to personalize the sweater with knitted embellishments. Fully illus. in color. 111 pages. Alpha. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99

6931280 KNITTED WRAPS & COZY STITCH DESIGNS for Boleras, Capes, Shrugs, Crop Tops, & More. By Annie Modesitt. The gorgeous knitted wraps included here can be worn in any season–layer them up against winter cold or pop them over a dress for a cool spring night. Each pattern gives you fully detailed instructions, schematics, and a skill level to help you choose projects right for you. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Stackpole. 8¼x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

6878512 JAPANESE KNITTING STITCH BIBLE. By Hitomi Shida. This comprehensive reference includes 260 charted knitting designs–strikingly original stitches and variations on every classic stitch imaginable in result that form the basis of stylish new knitted garments. Includes detailed diagrams that show how to execute all the basic stitches, in color. 166 pages. Tuttle. 8x11x11¾. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95

2815060 BIG KNITS, BIG NEEDLES: 20+ Stylish Patterns on Giant Needles for Super-Fast Results. By Haeigl van den Heuvel. Use giant needles and chunky-weight yarn to make sweaters, ponchos, coats, and jackets in no time at all. All you need to know are the basic knitting stitches, which this guide teaches you in a single session, by step techniques so simple you can make your own selection of unique knitwear with 20 patterns for sweaters and tops, and matching accessories. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Dorling Kindersley. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95


2814560 200 FUN THINGS TO KNIT: Decorative Flowers, Leaves, Bugs, Butterflies, and More! Ed. by Victoria Lyle. An irresistible collection of small and cute knit projects for all levels of ability. 160 designs inspired by nature–flowers, birds, bugs, leaves, and even creatures from the sea. So pick up your needles, sort through your yarn stash, and get started! Fully illus. in color. 224 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99

5930357 JAPANESE KNITTING STITCHES SELECTS. By Michiyo. Michiyo is a household name among Japanese knitting and crochet publishers. Michiyo has fallen head over heels in love with her simple aesthetic and use of texture. In this guide, she presents 23 clean lines, infinitely wearable pieces, from a pair of cozy slippers to an elegant jacket. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Tuttle. 8 ½ x 11 ¼. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95

6285285 NEW HEIGHTS IN LACE KNITTING. By Andrea Jurgens. Create a beautiful collection of lace shawls and accessories and gain confidence in creating standout knit lace. Knitters are guided through choosing the right yarns for lace, basic lace techniques, and a comprehensive how-to for adding lace to knit projects, including 17 patterns that knitters will love exploring. Fully illus., more, all in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8 ¼ x 10 ¾. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99

7278219 JAPANESE KNITTING: Patterns for Sweaters, Scarves and More. By Michiyu. Michiyu is a household name among Japanese knitting and crochet publishers. Michiyo has fallen head over heels in love with her simple aesthetic and use of texture. In this guide, she presents 23 clean lines, infinitely wearable pieces, from a pair of cozy slippers to an elegant jacket. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Tuttle. 8 ½ x 11 ¼. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95

6890965 200 RIPPLE STITCH PATTERNS. By Jan Eaton. This easy to use guide features 200 colorful ripple stitch patterns to knit and crochet using a range of techniques, from traditional Shetland lace stitches to modern textured patterns. A fantastic resource for knitters and crocheters alike. Includes guidance on planning your project, choosing your materials, and crocheters alike. Includes guidance on planning your project, choosing your materials, and


28192090 250 JAPANESE KNIT STITCHES. By Hitomi Shida. This guide is filled with stunning original designs and variations on the classics. Guides knitters through the patterns and explains clearly how to execute the stitches. Includes step by step directions and detailed instruction, for each pattern. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Tuttle. 8 ½ x 11¾. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95

6878512 JAPANESE KNITTING STITCH BIBLE. By Hitomi Shida. This comprehensive reference includes 260 charted knitting designs–strikingly original stitches and variations on every classic stitch imaginable in result that form the basis of stylish new knitted garments. Includes detailed diagrams that show how to execute all the basic stitches, in color. 166 pages. Tuttle. 8x11x11¾. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95

6855288 EGG COZIES. Ed. by Gerrie Purcell. Now you can enjoy your boiled eggs without the fear of them going cold with this collection of fun and fabulous egg cozies. You can start up a mix of beautiful designs inspired by nature–flowers, birds, bugs, leaves, and even creatures from the sea. So pick up your needles, sort through your yarn

28037200 EGG COZIES. Ed. by Gerrie Purcell. Now you can enjoy your boiled eggs without the fear of them going cold with this collection of fun and fabulous egg cozies. You can start up a mix of beautiful designs inspired by nature–flowers, birds, bugs, leaves, and even creatures from the sea. So pick up your needles, sort through your yarn

28037200 EGG COZIES. Ed. by Gerrie Purcell. Now you can enjoy your boiled eggs without the fear of them going cold with this collection of fun and fabulous egg cozies. You can start up a mix of beautiful designs inspired by nature–flowers, birds, bugs, leaves, and even creatures from the sea. So pick up your needles, sort through your yarn
858222X TWIGG STITCH. By Vicki Twigg. Create completely reversible knits and discover a new type of color knitting with this guide. Worked by knitting two years at the same time, Twigg stitch can be learned by anyone with basic knitting skills. Projects include scarves, hats, mitts, and shawls. Complete instructions and values for forecast. Fully twigg knitting round out the volume. Fully illus. in color. 168 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $27.99 $6.95

8581878 THE BEST OF JANE AUSTEN KNITS. Ed. by Amy Clarke Moore. The world of Jane Austen through timeless knitting patterns inspired by the places and characters in her beloved novels. The gorgeously evocative pieces include cardigans, knitted shawls, bags, and other accessories along with complete directions for each project. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $22.99 $7.95

* 6921963 KNIT YOUR OWN DOLLS: Over 35 Patterns for Dolls & Their Outfits, Accessories, & Pets. By Fiona Goble. Features 25 doll designs, each doll acquiring its own character by mixing and matching clothes, hair, and accessories. Everything from pet cats and dogs to a surfboard and a teddy bear add personality to your doll. Includes a comprehensive techniques section. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Ryland Peters & Small. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $14.95

* 6877699 MEDIEVAL-INSPIRED KNITS. By Anna-Karin Lundberg. Inspired by richly decorated interiors of medieval churches in the province of Uppland, Sweden, this gorgeous book is a visual playground for the knitter. You will follow step by step instructions for 20 original projects, including sweaters, vests, jackets, scarves, and gloves for women, men, and children. Well illus. in color. 126 pages, 66 black & white photos. Kallio. 8¾x11. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95 $16.95

* 6885799 A LA TROFALGAR. Knitting Patterns for a Fresh Take on Traditional Latvian Mittens. By Ieva Ozolina. Offers 50 designs based on traditional Latvian patterns for projects that include wrist warmers, fingering gloves, and mittens. Latvian-style stranded color work technique and the basic mitten pattern needed to knit like a Latvian with the step by step instructions and basic knitting techniques included. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Search. 8¼x10¾. Hardcover. Pub. at $24.95 $17.95

* 5908662 NORWEGIAN KNITTING DESIGNS. Ed. by Margaretha Finseth. This collection presents the very best of contemporary Norwegian knitting design, drawn on the traditional roots and proving it firmly in the twenty-first century. Each of the thirty designs are accompanied by stunning photography and details of materials used, pattern charts and clearly written instructions. 278 pages. Search. 8¾x11¼. Hardcover. Pub. at $34.95 $25.95

* 2838419 BEADED WRIST WARMERS FROM LITHUANIA. By Irena Felomena Juskienė. You’ll find an inspiring collection of traditional Lithuanian wrist warmers and inspiration to look at, easy to customize, and so quick to work you’re done before you know it. With over 60 designs, projects are presented with straightforward instructions and easy to follow charts. Fully illus. most in color. 200 pages. Tralgalis. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $17.95

* 666408 CABLES, DIAMONDS, HERRINGBONE: Secrets of Knitting Traditional Fishermen’s Sweaters. By Sabina Tixier. The first English translation. Full color. Features Jersey patterns from the British Isles. The sweaters are worked in the round with knits-in sleeves and require no sew seams. All instructions are clearly illustrated in color. 96 pages. Down East. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $14.95

* 6806031 TOE-UP 2-A-TIME SOCKS. By Melissa Morgan-Oakes. Grab a single circular needle, begin knitting at the toes, and work your way up to a cozy pair of socks. Includes 15 fabulous designs using the unique “two at a time” technique. Fully illus. in color. 170 pages. Storey. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95 $12.95

* 6900852 JAPANESE STITCHES UNRAVELED: 160+ Stitch Patterns to Knit Top Down, Bottom Up, Back and Forth in the Round. By Wendy Bernard. The author has collected and translated more than 160 pattern designs in this volume, making them accessible to knitters everywhere. Fully translated charts and descriptions of stitch techniques help knitters decode and understand the familiar symbols and instructions, each stitch receives Bernard’s unique four direction make-over. Well illus. in color. 288 pages. Abrams. Pub. at $29.99 $24.95

6904335 THE KNITTING ALL AROUND STITCH DICTIONARY. By Wendy Bernard. Offers more than 150 stitch patterns ready to work top down, bottom up, back and forth in the round. Put your favorite stitch to work with six bonus patterns for garments to knit. Try designing from scratch with Bernard’s six no-fail recipes for making socks, caps, and shawls quickly, easily, and without a pattern. Fully illus. in color. 288 pages. Abrams. Spiralbound. Pub. at $19.95 $12.95

* 685876X THE ART OF LITHUANIAN KNITTING. By D. Druchunas & J.L. Hall. Knitting in Lithuania, past, present and future. Join knitting experts Druchunas and Hall in their journey through a fascinating and beautiful country and discover Lithuania’s rich textile history for yourself. Explore the stories behind 25 designs for traditional and modern socks, gloves, mittens, and wrist warmers. Well illus., most in color. 224 pages. Trafalgar Square. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $29.95 $21.95


* 2853825 KNITTING MODULAR SHAWLS, WRAPS, AND STOLES. By Melissa Leapman. A leading knitwear designer opens up a world of design possibilities with her simple formula for combining knit wedges to create shawls that suit your personal style. Includes modular shawl construction in seven easy steps; mix and match patterns; and new techniques, symbols and abbreviations. And more well illus. in color. 286 pages. Storey. 8x11¼. Paperback. Pub. at $32.00 $23.95

* 680831X ALICE STARMORE’S GLAMOURIE. Photos by Jade Simmons. Three years in the making, this combination of photography and table and project concision and practical knitting instruction, this book will enchant not only knitters but also those in the fashion and costume world, and readers fascinated by Scottish and Gaelic legends. Includes 11 knitting patterns. Well illus. in color. 278 pages. Calla Editions. 7¼x12¼. Paperback. Pub. at $60.00 $44.95

* 5702701 MORE TRADITIONAL DUTCH GANSEYS: 65 Classic Sweaters to Knit from 55 Fishing Villages. By Stella Ruhe. Each sweater design is accompanied by knitting diagrams, sketches, photographs and guidance on sizing. With a wealth of fascinating background information and dozens of historical photos of the original designs, this is an inspiring volume for knitters, and a brilliant read for anyone interested in the nautical craft and heritage of the Netherlands. 176 pages. Sixth&Spring. 8¼x11¼. Paperback. Pub. at $31.11 $25.95

* 2801183 KNITTED SAFARI: A Collection of Exotic Knits to Make. By Sarah Keen. This delightful guide is packed with fabulous safari animals to knit, as well as a play mat and a 4x4 vehicle to take you on your safari. Fully knitted design. Features 25 animals, including elephants, lions, a rhino, leopard and buffalo, as well as flamingos, chimps, a zebra, and more! Fully illus. in color. 184 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $14.95

* 6751458 50 KNITTED DOLLS. By Sarah Keen. These adorable little makes are the perfect gift for loved ones of all ages. Inside you’ll find 50 cute characters to knit, including: a doctor; pirate; surfer; ballerina; spaceman; snowman, and many others. Fully illus. in color. 224 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $14.95
KNITTING

677492X KNITTED CUSHIONS. By Alison Howard. This gorgeous selection of knitted designs, will inspire you to start creating your own masterpieces, in a variety of shapes and sizes. Includes helpful tips for novice knitters as well as more complex patterns for the experienced, and a guide for choosing yarn. Full color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. **PRICE CUT to $2.95**


6709699 VOGUE KNITTING PILLOWS: Vogue Knitting on the Go! Ed. by Trisha Malcolm. Instructions and patterns for 20 quick and easy projects in an exciting array of designs, from a whimsical chair pillow to a ruched velvet pillow and brocade bolsters to silk lavender sachets. Well illus. in color. 95 pages. Butterick. Pub. at $12.95. **$2.95**

6576732 VOGUE KNITTING QUICK KNITS. Ed. by Trisha Malcolm. Offers a wonderful collection of fun-to-knit projects that finish up fast without sacrificing chic. Showcases over fifty of your favorite designs from Vogue Knitting magazine, something for men, women, and children, and instructions for each piece. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Sixth&Spring. 9¼x11½. Pub. at $29.95. **$6.95**


6655890 PAINTBOX KNITS. By M.H. Bonnette and M. Marchand. These playful and size patterns mix vibrant colors and clever motifs that kids will want to put on parade! More than 30 projects include pullovers, cardigans, tunics, skimmers, pants, and jackets, with many suitable for girls and boys. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Martingale. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99. **$3.95**

6977448 VOGUE KNITTING NORAH GAUGHAN: 40 Timeless Knits. By the eds. of Vogue Knitting. Collected here are 40 of Gaughan’s most celebrated Vogue Knitting designs— including pullovers, vests, cardigans, and more. As fashionabile today as it was when originally published, Gaughan’s work is always a thrilling adventure of stunning textures, mesmerizing cables, and innovative constructions. Well illus. in color. 176 pages. Sixth&Spring. 9¼x10½. Pub. at $24.95. **$16.95**

6666310 KNITWEAR IN FASHION. By Sandy Black. Shows off a wide variety of contemporary-innovative designs from Macdonald’s cobweb connections and Leineny Keogh’s filigree works of art, to the Prada classics and Marin Miguelia’s avant garde deconstructions. Fully illus. most in color. 192 pages. Thames & Hudson. 8½x11½. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.95. **$5.95**

5854844 DRESSED IN KNITS: 19 Designs for Creating a Custom Knitwear Collection. By Alex Capshaw-Taylor. A collection of 19 knitted garments and accessories featuring timeless, high-fashion design that are refreshingly easy to wear. This unique guide has helpful information devoted to educating knitters on couture details that produce designer-quality finished pieces. Helpful tips on styling finished garments are also sprinkled throughout the book. Illus. in color. 68 pages. Interweave. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $25.95. **$6.95**

KNITTING

6594385 BABY & ME KNITS: 20 Timeless Knitted Designs for Baby & Mom. By Celeste Young. Features 20 design projects for every season and style for knitters of all levels. Simple knit and purr textures give way to subtle lace, cables, and stranded colorwork, each accompanied by clear instructions and step by step photos. Includes blankets, shades and sweaters and caps for both babies and moms. 128 pages. Sellers. 8¼x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95. **$9.95**

5787180 ANIMAL KNITS FOR KIDS. By Amanda Berry. Contains 30 adorable knitted projects for little ones to wear and play. Projects are rated according to ability and cover a wide range of skills. They are designed to teach a variety of colorwork and finishing techniques, and include projects knitted flat and in the round. There is also a basic techniques section with abbreviations, conversion charts, and more. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Barron’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.99. **$6.95**

5684904 CONTINENTAL CABLES: Classic Aran Reimagined in Current Styles. By Jody Long. Offers 21 intermediate to advanced patterns for cable sweaters and accessories using the classic style of Aran knitting with schematics and charts. Patterns include a mock turtleneck pullover, a diamond cable pullover, a cropped boxy cardigan, a Rapunzel sweater, and more. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.99. **$4.95**


5892996 ADVENTURES IN MOCHIMOCHI LAND. By Anna Hrachovec. With the included 25 quick patterns and illustrated instructions, you can knit up a collection of miniature sweet treats, a joyful set of sea creatures, or a whimsical carnival scene to bring your own stories to life. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Clarkson Potter. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99. **$4.95**

CROCHET

5527964 CROCHET ONE-SKEIN WONDERS. Ed. by J. Durant & E. Eckman. Discusses one-skein projects with this wonderful collection of more than 100 crochet patterns. Includes projects for bags, shrugs, gloves, toys, pillows, scarves, bootees, hats, and more. Fully illus. in color. 286 pages. Storey. Paperbound. Pub. at $18.95. **$12.95**

2866145 REVERSIBLE COLOR CROCHET: A New Technique. By Laurinda Reddig. An innovative crocheter, Reddig has created a unique and award-winning form of crochet that uses clear images that look exactly the same on both sides. Discover about this new method here with 28 reversible squares, plus ten projects that use these. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99. **$3.95**
100 SNOWFLAKES TO CROCHET. By Caitlin Sainio. Bring the magic of fresh snowfall into your own home with this gorgeous collection of crocheted snowflakes. With clear instructions for a wide range of designs, from simple and easy to large and intricate, this book gives you all the techniques you need. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.99

$4.95

6934498 CROCHET FLOWERS: 66 Different Flowers to Crochet. By Tash Benfield. Each example flower is presented with step by step instructions. You can use these flowers as the base for many projects. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Tava. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.95

$4.95

2849135 THE CROCHET BLOCK BIBLE. By L. Roberts & H. Lodinsky. This wonderful collection of crochet blocks is packed with inspiring designs that will get you reaching for your crochet hook. From classic, timeless patterns to more modern textures and color combinations, there’s something for every taste. Each design comes with a clear written pattern, an easy to follow chart, and a large photograph. 224 pages. Chez. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95

$4.95

6749720 CONTINUOUS CROCHET: Create Seamless Sweaters, Shrugs, Shawls, and More with Minimal Finishing! By Kristin Omdahl. Blending basic crochet stitches with join as you go techniques, these elegant, seamless garments and accessories both catch the eye-catchy and easy to make. With Kristin’s guidance, you’ll learn to manipulate crochet motifs into unique creations that are as comfortable as they are stylish. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. 8¾x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99

$5.95

6855105 COMPLETE CROCHET COURSE: The Ultimate Reference Guide. By Shannon & Jason Mullert-Bowlsby. Whether you’re a beginner or an experienced stitcher looking to advance to the next level, this comprehensive guide will become your ultimate reference for crochet. Filled with step-by-step photography throughout for an easy to follow and fully visual experience, it is your go to source for everything crochet. Well illus. in color. 335 pages. Lark. 8¾x10¼. Pub. at $29.95

$21.95

2803690 CROCHETED FINGER PUPPETS. By Gina Alton. Fun and easy to make, these 30 cute, crochet finger puppet characters will appeal to children of all ages. They’ll encourage role-play and storytelling and are bound to become treasured favorites in the toy box. Projects include a lion, hedgehog, starfish, octopus, aliens, and fairies. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Stackpole. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95

$3.95

2808838 COOL CROCHET: Over 20 Simple Crochet Projects. By Jodie Maloni. This simple guide for the emerging crocheter contains projects using one hook and a few easy techniques. Whether you’re a novice with the yarn or have a few skills handy, you’ll find something inspiring to create in this reference. Crochet cool solutions for yourself, or make extras to give to your loved ones! Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99

$7.95

2803704 CROCHETED KEYRINGS & CHARMS. By Emma Varnam. Your keys will be glamorous and eminently findable if you attach them to one of these cute keyrings! Each of the 50 projects is clearly set out, easy to follow patterns and concise instructions, and are suitable for all skill levels. Well illus. in color. 156 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95

$3.95

6843338 EDWARD’S MENAGERIE DOGS: 50 Canine Crochet Patterns. By Kerry Lord. A fun collection of canine characters to crochet for yourself or for gifts. From Pugs to Poodles, Collies, and Corgis to Golden Retrievers, you’ll find complete instructions and patterns for each. Includes technical advice on how to crochet. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Lark. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

$3.95

2805268 QUICK CROCHET FOR THE HOME. By Tamara Kelly. Offers 20 projects to liven up every room in your home, like a faux cane table; pac-man; a teapot; a smart as a fox bookends; bling ring and waves, there is plenty here to spark your creativity! Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.99

$6.95

6840728 100 COLORFUL RIPPLE STITCHES TO CROCHET. By Leonie Morgan. Learn how to make and use ripple stitches in delightful and inspiring ways. With 100 designs to choose from, using text and techniques to transform the simple classic ripples and waves, there is plenty here to spark your creativity! Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperbound. Pub. at $21.99

$6.95


$3.95

6855059 GRANNY SQUARES WEEKEND: 20 Quick and Easy Crochet Projects. By Emma Varnam. Granny squares are a simple and fun way to get creative. This six-week course is short, white and perfect for anyone interested in learning the basics of crocheting and fashioning a row to work up your yarn stash. From hats and coasters to cute toys and decorations this guide is packed with inspiring projects along with detailed instructions, Well illus. in color. 88 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

$6.95
**CROCHET**

**2727862 CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS TO CROCHET.** By Barbara Christopher. Create snowflakes, wreaths, stars, and other charming Christmas ornaments with this excellent guide. Easy to follow instructions explain how to make over 50 attractive decorations that can be worked up quickly. Includes a range of ornaments suitable for beginner, intermediate, and advanced crocheters. Fully illus. in color. 60 pages. Dover. 8x11. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95 **$7.95**

**6720129 CROCHETED BEARS: 20 on the Go Projects.** By Val Pierce. With step-by-step instructions, crochet twenty little bears on the go, and dress them in a wonderful range of colorful outfits that will delight both adults and children. Well illus. in color. 44 pages. Search. 8x11. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95 **$7.95**

**693448X CROCHET AMIGURUMI: 15 Different Amigurumi Projects to Crochet.** By Maria Alejandro Montero. The Japanese art of crocheting small stuffed animals and dolls is an enjoyable and fun activity and this collection of projects will help you create a variety of little friends. The projects range in skill level and include basic instructions. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Search. Paperback. Pub. at $14.99 **$4.95**

**5904378 LEARN TO CROCHET, LOVE TO CROCHET.** By Anna Wilkinson. A collection of twenty garments and accessories that will not only teach you the fundamentals of how to crochet but also add "wow" to your wardrobe. Includes step by step instructions and tips along with the basic crochet techniques. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Quadrille. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95 **$4.95**

**6881571 CROCHET TAXIDERMY: 30 Quirky Animal Projects, from Mouse to Moose.** By Taylor Hart. Spruce up your walls with a herd of human home decor, from sea and sand, to deer, bears, owls, cows, pigs, sheep, flamingos and more. Well illus. in color. 208 pages. Storey. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95 **$4.95**

**6602207 HAPPY-GERUMI.** By Vanessa Chan. Treat yourself to a collection of fun to stitch softies with personality to spare. Crochet everything from a friendly dog and funny frog to a wide eyed balloon. Features twenty patterns with step by step instructions, and a section with the basics of crochet. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Martingale. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 **$4.95**

**2008892 201 CROCHET MOTIFS, BLOCKS, PROJECTS, AND IDEAS.** By Melody Griffiths. Create your own stunning motifs and blocks—flowers, lace, geometric patterns, shapes, and more. Includes plus an alphabet to personalize any item. Fifty projects and ideas show how to use the motifs to create great homepun accessories. Includes tips, techniques, and basic stitches. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. CICO Books. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95 **$4.95**

**59776X CRAFT TREE EASY CROCHETED SWEATERS.** Compiled by Amy Palmer. Use simple stitches and classic shaping to create beautiful sweaters and cardigans. Projects include the Wren Vest, a Russian Sweater, a Trellis Pullover, a ZZ Topper, an Arboretum Cardigan, a Marilyn Twin Set, and more. Color photos. 40 pages. Interweave. 8x10. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 **$4.95**

**2867745 CROCHET BAKEMONO: Monster! Text by L-A. Bui & J. Wan. Welcome to the strange world of Bakemono, transforming monsters with their origins in Japanese folklore. This inspirational collection of 20 quirky designs uses strong contrasting colors and simple to master crochet techniques to create a whole host of simply adorable monster characters. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Guild pub. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95 **$4.95**

**7644590 VOGUE KNOTTING CROCHETED BABY BLANKETS: On the Go!** Ed. by Kristina Sigler. Crocheting a baby blanket is a wonderful, personal way to commemorate a birth. This book features a guide to crocheting basics, then detailed instructions on two dozen cuddly blankets. Illus. in color. 101 pages. Sixth & Spring. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95 **$4.95**

**2866005 HOLIDAY APPLIQUES TO CROCHET: Basics Plus 23 Designs for Celebrations.** Features designs for small appliques for all the holidays along with a section on the basics of crochet. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. 8x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 **$3.95**

**5930170 SPARKLING CROCHET: Make Amigurumi Animals with Yarn That Glitters.** By Mitsuki Hoshi. This is your guide to creating your very own super-sweet amigurumi characters. Crafters of all levels will learn to make dogs, birds, bugs, bears, and more. Created with bright, glittery yarn, these lovable animals can be brought to life in a whole new way! Fully illus. in color. 72 pages. HarperDesign. Paperback. Pub. at $14.99 **$4.95**

**2864134 AMI AMI DOGS.** By Mitsuki Hoshi. This adorable handbook is filled with photos of puppies and easy to follow patterns to help you create them in crochet. Includes instructions for basic crochet. 72 pages. Harper. Paperback. Pub. at $14.99 **$4.95**

**690484X SUPER-CUTE CROCHET.** By Nicki Trench. Assembles over 35 characters to create in crochet, the perfect gift for family and friends, or simply build your own collection of crocheted toys. Make a rabbit, bear, chick, bee, elephant and many more. Includes step-by-step step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Search. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95 **$6.95**

**2008846 CROCHETED ANIMAL HATS: 35 Super Simple Hats to Make for Babies, Kids and the Young at Heart.** By Nicki Trench. Ideal for beginner crocheters who will love the easy stitches, as well as more experienced ones who can get their teeth into being creative with animal features. With clear instructions, detailed techniques and stitches required. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. CICO Books. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95 **$4.95**

**5963435 COLORFUL CROCHET LACE.** By Mary Jane Hall. Presents a stunning collection of chic and wearable lace garments and accessories. With clear instructions, detailed stitch diagrams, and gorgeous photography, this volume makes it easy and fun to create exquisite crochet fashions. Illus. in color. 168 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 **$6.95**

**4576616 CROCHETED SCOOBIES: 20 Gorgeous Hooded Scarves and Cowls to Crochet.** By M. Melzer & A. Thiemeyer. A “scoodie” is what you get when you combine a scarf and a hoodie. Filled with twenty designs with step by step instructions, a how-to guide, and a stitch key to get you started, this guide will have you crocheting your own “scoodie” in no time! Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Search. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 **$13.95**

**2792222 GRANNY SQUARE FASHIONS FOR BABIES AND TODDLERS.** By Margaret Hubert. Features stitch patterns for five granny square projects including a Baby Dress, Cardigan, Baby Hat, Pulllover and Hat; Daisy Jacket; Lipper; Joni’s Sweater and Hat; Prairie Flower Baby Afghan; and a Baby Sweater and Hat. Includes brief instructions and stitch symbol chart. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 **$4.95**

**5895367 RUNWAY CROCHET: High-Style Patterns from Top Designers’ Hooks to Yours.** By Margaret Hubert. Enamored with the trendy look and touchable textures of crochet, the world’s hottest fashion designers scatter their items throughout their collection. Now you can create that chic, upscale look for yourself with 21 stitch patterns for jackets, tops, dresses, skirts, and accessories. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 **$3.95**
**2639970 FLOWERS OF THE MONTH GRANNY SQUARES.** By Margaret Hubert. The vibrancy of spring comes together with the elegance of crochet to create these charming square designs—many of which feature dazzling 3D elements—each inspired by a flower of the month. Bring them all together into one gorgeous blanket using these step by step directions as your guide. Well illus. in color. 32 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 $3.95

**6720611 GRANNY SQUARE FLOWERS: 20 on the Go Projects.** By May Corfield. Packed with creative ideas for crocheting, and combining floral-themed granny square motifs, this great little guide contains twenty modern, stylish designs to add the finishing touch to your outfit, or to use as motifs in a larger project. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Search. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $13.95 $3.95

**6861199 MINI CROCHET CREATURES: 30 Amigurumi Animals to Make.** By Lauren Bergstrom. The 30 fun animals featured are divided into six categories: farm, little, woodland, pet, sea and zoo, so there is something for everyone. All the basic crochet techniques you’ll need are clearly explained alongside step by step illustrations for each animal. 160 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8x10. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $4.95

**6863258 HOOKED! 40 Whimsical Crochet Motifs From Weird to Wonderful.** By Michelle Delprat et al. Crochet cute, modern motifs with this eclectic collection of designs for sweaters, throw blankets, hats, scarves, and other home decor. Every project included is sure to brighten up your world. Well illus. in color. 96 pages. David & Charles. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99 $4.95

**6617298 CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS TO CROCHET.** By Megan Kreiner. From tasty holiday treats and adorable woodland friends to a ring of cheery nativity set, with the 15 projects included, you will find the perfect ornament for your own tree or the perfect gift that will be cherished for many Christmases. Fully illus. in color. 136 pages. Spring House. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95 $7.95

**6672992 TUNISIAN CROCHET WORKSHOP.** By Michelle Robinson. The designer behind the crochet blog Poppy & Bliss presents a comprehensive guide to all the basic stitches and techniques of tunisian crochet. Including an easy one-step instructions for getting started with colorwork, shaping, and working in the round, plus 12 colorful projects. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. S.ewardSo. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $19.95

**4548125 CONTEMPORARY PUBLIC CROCHET: 24 Cabled Designs for Sweaters, Scarves, Hats and More.** By Bonnie Barker. Have you ever wanted to learn to create a sweater with beautiful cables, but you didn’t know how to knit? This guide will teach you how to use basic crochet stitches to create the same stunning patterns that are hot in the knit world today. Projects include hats, scarves, blankets, and more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Fons & Porter. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $16.95

**5305061 EVERY WHICH WAY CROCHET BORDERS: 139 Patterns for Customized Edgings.** By Edie Eckman. These 139 inventive crochet borders offer the perfect finish for all your crafting projects. Written directions, diagrams, and a photo of each completed border ensure that you’ll have everything you need to succeed with your stitches. Includes tips on choosing appropriate yarns plus instructions on how to attach these borders to crocheted, knit, or woven pieces. 219 pages. Storey. Spiralbound. Pub. at $18.95 $13.95

**6862653 CHRISTMAS CROCHET FOR HEARTH, HOME & TREE.** By Edie Eckman. Discover the fun of crocheting with these 18 projects for contemporary Christmas decor—crocheted tree skirts, wreaths, baskets. and other seasonal decorations for the home, including a unique advent calendar and a garland. Includes technique, tutorial and pattern charts. Well illus., many in color. 184 pages. Storey. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95 $3.95

**1823666 CROCHETED ANIMAL HATS: 15 Patterns to Hook and Show Off.** By Vanessa Mooncie. Adults and children alike will love this collection of adorable hats, including a graceful giraffe, a fabulous frog, a super sheep, and a terror tiger. Includes easy to follow crochet patterns and illustrated techniques that explain all the know-how you need. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Taunton. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95 $12.95

**6358632 CROCHETED WILD ANIMALS: A Collection of Woolly Friends to Make from Scratch.** By Vanessa Mooncie. Presents an amazing collection of wild animals that will spread smiles and draw cheers. Mooncie offers 14 crochet patterns that bring heirs of wild animals right to your doorstep. Follow easy crochet instructions to create animals such as a frog, fox, giraffe, camel, and others. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Taunton. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $13.95

**2822377 CROCHETERS BIRDS: A Field of Feathered Friends to Make.** By Vanessa Mooncie. Presents a unique guide to make yet another unique urge: take flight with this wonderful collection of birds to crochet. Featuring 10 exquisite projects, all with stunning photographs and detailed charts, this guide is a bird lover’s delight. The extensive techniques section will walk you through everything you need to know to make an entire crocheted flock of elegant birds. 160 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8x10. Paperback. Pub. at $22.95 $17.95

**6730701 LEARN TO CROCHET: Threads Selects.** By Alya Iborra. Includes everything you need to know about how to hold the hook to forming basic stitches. Patterns include Chica Wrap, Steppin’ Out Belt, Shoulder Lean Top, Stacked Bangles and a U Tube Top. Color photos. 32 pages. Taunton. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95 $3.95

**2783258 CROCHET WITH STRING: 9 Great Projects to Make for Your Home.** By Jemima Schlee. This handy booklet shows you just how easy it is to turn a humble ball of string into an array of exciting makes for your home. Easy to follow patterns and pictures guide you through a range of practical yet attractive projects, from dish scrubs to eye-catching baskets. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95 $7.95

**2790041 STRIPED CROCHET BLANKETS: 20 Modern Heirlooms to Crochet.** By Harriet Harwood. Pattern for twenty beautiful striped blankets are included here, from simple designs to more complex creations. Each project comes with a written pattern, chart, color advice, and instructions for making it in a variety of sizes. You’ll also find all the basic crochet techniques clearly explained. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $21.99 $16.95

**2775575 PARTY CROCHET: 24 Stylish Designs for Any Party.** By Sue Whiting. You’ll find 24 fun and fabulous designs for party wear, each perfect for that special occasion. This great collection of up to the minute patterns include ponchos, shrugs, evening dresses, bags, and a host of accessories. Simple crochet instructions, along with essential advice on yarns, hooks, and techniques are given. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. IMM Lifestyle Books. Paperback. Pub. at $16.99 $9.95

**2782311 TWINKIE CHAN’S CROCHETED ABOBE A LA MODE: 20 Yummy Crochet Projects for Your Home.** By Twinkie Chan. Patterns for twenty beautiful striped blankets are included here, from simple designs to more complex creations. Each project comes with a written pattern, chart, color advice, and instructions for making it in a variety of sizes. You’ll also find all the basic crochet techniques clearly explained. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $21.99 $16.95

**6520749 IRISH CROCHET MADE MODERN & EASY.** Learn how to use rich colors and lightweight yarn to update the traditional look of Irish crochet. You’ll discover three beautiful lace nettings to show off your motifs, and join the motifs and lace netting for a stunning result with this detailed DVD. Features three projects, and includes CD with video patterns. CC. 130 hours. Annie's. Pub. at $24.99 $19.95
**CROCHETED SEA CREATURES: A Collection of Marine Mates to Make.** By Vanessa Mooncie. You’ll love these fabulous sea creatures conjured up with a hook and some yarn! Choose from shark, angler fish, seahorse, hermit crab, lobster, starfish, nautilus, jellyfish, and puffer fish, whale and octopus! Well illus. in color. 160 pages. 

**BROOMSTICK LACE CROCHET: A New Look at a Vintage Stitch with 20 Stylish Designs.** By Donna Wolfe. The lovely distinctive clustered stitches of broomstick lace are made using a super-huge needle and a crochet hook, which means projects work up fast–you can finish a scarf in just a few hours. Wolfe takes you step by step through the stitch, from the very basics to how to increase and decrease, work in the round, change colors, and create different lace patterns. Fully illus. in color. 120 pages. Stackpole. 8¼x11. Paperback. At $29.95. 

**50 PINCUSHIONS TO KNIT & CROCHET.** By Cat Thomas. Offers a wonderful collection of patterns for pin cushions of all shapes and sizes, from traditional shapes to elegant florals to colorful fruits. Each pattern comes with clear instructions, ideas for assembling, suggestions for yarn and color choices, and more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperback. At $21.99. 

**SIMPLE CROCHETING: A Complete How-to-Crochet Workshop with 20 Projects.** By Erika Knight. Even those who have never picked up a crochet hook before will be making gorgeous projects while learning new techniques and adding to their skills. Beginning with simple patterns, you’ll learn techniques for making rugs, purses, and a laptop case, as well as more intricate lace and cluster stitches. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. St. Martin’s Griffin. 8¼x11. Paperback. At $24.95. 

**LACE FLOWERS & CROCHET.** By Catlin St. John. Re-create the beauty of a summer garden with this gorgeous selection of flowers, leaves and plants to crochet. From lacy blossoms to delicate ferns, you’ll find patterns to suit any color, style, or season. Perfect for longtime enthusiasts and newcomers alike. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperback. At $21.99. 

**CROCHET 101: Master Basic Skills and Techniques Easily Through Step-by-Step Instruction.** By Deborah Burger. Written for the absolute beginner, this guide features step by step photos, and a complete primer to get you started. By making practice swatches you’ll learn the techniques needed to make any of the sixteen projects including the Cozy Cowl Woven Dishcloth. 192 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. Spiralbound. At $24.95. 

**THE GRANNY SQUARE BOOK.** By Margaret Hubert. With motif patterns too numerous to count, a little imagination, and this reference as your inspiration, you can experiment and enjoy the creative possibilities of granny squares. Includes stitch instructions and diagrams for 75 squares and 25 unique projects. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Spiralbound. At $24.95. 

**BITTY BITTIE CROCHETED CRITTERS: Amigurumi with Attitude!** By Erin Clark. Grab some magnifiers and a good bright lamp and get started on crafting these adorable miniature amigurumi that form an array of cute critters–ducks, pigs, flamingos, bees–made really, really small. Also included are directions for putting these by-the-numbers critter patterns together. Fully illus. in color. 72 pages. Tuttle. 8x8. Paperback. At $12.95. 

**VOODOO MAGGIE’S ADORABLE AMIGURUMI: Cute and Quirky Crocheted Critters.** By Erin Clark. Presents patterns and instructions for 18 creatures that Voodoo Maggie is willing to unleash on a world yearning for some serious cuteness. All the crochet instructions are provided so you can conjure up this marvelous menagerie into cuddly reality. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Tuttle. Paperback. At $15.95. 

**12 FUNKY PROJECTS TO CREATE.** By C. Cullen & A. Phipps. Fun projects include a neon tablet case, shell-trim placemats, a tea cozy, wrist warmers, a flower garland and more. Include a how-to section. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. At $9.95. 

**11 EXQUISITE ACCESSORIES to Crochet.** By Vanessa Mooncie. Accessories include a fandalow, burblebee, wild strawberry, a daffodil, dove, a bumblebee, a wild strawberry, a daffodil, a bumblebee, a wild strawberry, a daffodil, dove, a bumblebee, a wild strawberry, a daffodil, dove, a bumblebee, a wild strawberry. Includes a section on techniques, equipment and materials. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. At $9.95. 

**INTERWEAVE PRESENTS CLASSIC CROCHET SHAWLS.** Ed. by Maya Elson. A crocheted shawl is a wardrobe essential that can turn up the personality of any outfit. In this project collection you will find 20 shawls, varying in weight and warmth, from light and lacy for a warm summer evening to cozy and textured to protect against winter’s chill. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Interweave. At $22.99. 

**MANDALAS TO CROCHET: 30 Great Patterns.** By Haafner Linssen. The meditative artistry of mandalas meets the delightful delicacy of crochet with this colorful project collection. Filled cover to cover with large format charts, full instructions, and seven inspirational projects. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperback. At $21.95. 

**CROCHETED CLOCKS: 18 Cozy Projects to Make.** By L-A. Butler & J. Wan. Enjoy making twelve scary but cute creatures in crochet with this fun guide. With handy techniques, clear instructions and easy to read charts, even those new to crochet will find the adorable mini mutants quick and simple to make. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. At $9.95. 

**10 FUNNY MONSTERS: 12 Mini Mutants to Make.** By L-A. Butler & J. Wan. Enjoy making twelve scary but cute creatures in crochet with this fun guide. With handy techniques, clear instructions and easy to read charts, even those new to crochet will find the adorable mini mutants quick and simple to make. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. At $9.95. 

**SEW DOLLED UP: Make Felt Dolls and Their Fun, Fashionable Wardrobes with Sewing, Fabric Scraps and Easy Hand Sewing.** By Boutique Shi. Shows you how quick and easy it can be to make adorable small dolls, and all the outfits and accessories that go along with them. Just combine easy to find materials and tools, simple to use templates, and basic sewing techniques. More than 75 projects, with step by step instructions. Illus. in color. 112 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. At $19.99. 

**SOLD OUT!**
acquired knowledge into practice. Well illus. in color. 192 pages.

2909154 DOLL CLOTHING: Handcrafted Fashions for 18-inch Dolls. By Maas Greenberg. An inspiring collection of 100 designs for 18-inch dolls—from dresses to pants, jumpers, blouses, and shoes—each crafted from vintage handkerchiefs, tablecloths, tea towels, pillowcases, and more. Includes nine pull-out patterns and sewing instructions so you can create your own beautiful items. Fully illus. in color. 163 pages. Running Press. Paperbound. Pub. at $23.95. $17.95

2769832 RIP IT! How to Deconstruct and Reconstruct the Clothes of Your Dreams. By Elissa Meyrich. Cool, crafty, and full of creative ideas, this handbook demonstrates how simple it can be to transform a tired wardrobe into hip, new looks without depending on a dime. Illustrated layouts, drawings, and instructions reveal how to jazz up an old wardrobe with your own style. Illus. 192 pages. S&S. Paperbound. Pub. at $15.00.

2837943 SUPER-CUTE FELT. By Laura Howard. With the clear step by step instructions included you can make these 35 adorable felt projects: egg cozies, tea towels, bottle cozies, hot pads, oven mitts, trivets, and handles for doors. Includes traceable templates. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95. $6.95

6840078 STEAMPUNK YOUR WARDROBE: Easy Projects to Add Victorian Flair to Everyday Fashions. By Calista Taylor. Here is your step by step guide to capturing the steampunk aesthetic in your apparel. It begins with easy projects such as embellishing garments you may already have, and progresses to more complicated alterations. Projects are also included for making steampunk jewelry and accessories. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Fox Chapel. 8x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99. $4.95

694244X FLIP DOLLS & OTTER TOYS THAT ZIP STAG. By Vaughan. 8½x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $23.95. $17.95

GRAB & GO. By Laura Watson. Travel through chapter after chapter of sewn toys that all have fun features. With easy to follow instructions and illustrations, the hardest part is deciding what to make first. Create a plush and plucky ukulele, a zipper-mouthed crocodile, and illustrations, the hardest part is deciding what to make first. Create a plush and plucky ukulele, a zipper-mouthed crocodile, and a rainbow of accessories. Includes all the patterns and instructions you’ll need. Color photos. 128 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95. $3.95

2907100 DESIGNER JOI’S FASHION SEWING WORKSHOP: Practical Skills for Stylish Garment Design. By Joie Mahon. Whether you’re new to sewing or want to sharpen your skills, you’ll find something of interest for learning and mastering sewing techniques including seaming, draping, measuring, making a pattern and more. Includes five half-scale slopers printed on heavy stock. Fully illus. in color. 208 pages. Fons & Porter. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $23.95. $17.95

5667398 HAT SHOP: 25 Projects to Sew, from Practical to Fascinating. Compiled by Susanne Woods. Features over two dozen hats by contemporary designers from all over the world, each hand-crafted with traditional information on construction and much more. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. C&T. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95. $17.95


2837706 HOW TO SEW: Techniques and Projects for the Complete Beginner. By Susie Johns. If you have little or no sewing experience, this volume will introduce you to the basics and guide you through the initial stages of the craft. Each technique is clearly explained and accompanied by a stylish project, allowing you to put your newly acquired knowledge into practice. Well illus. in color. 104 pages. Stash. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.95. $3.95

697564X THE REFASHION HANDBOOK. By Beth Huntington. Nineteen stylish projects show you how to transform easy-to-find secondhand items into unique fashion statements. Learn the basics of refashioning, then apply your new-found skills to create garments that fit and flatter a wide variety of body types. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Stash. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95. $3.95


6730982 PRAIRIE GIRL SEWING: Threads Selects. By Jennifer Worick. Each of these projects is a practical mix of pioneer know-how and delicious nostalgia. Try your hand at creating a sampler problem, pillowcase or guest towel, stitching a drawstring bag, or even braiding and sewing a rag rug. 24 pages. Taunton. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95. $3.95

2873657 ME & MY SEWING ADVENTURE. By Kate Haxell. With her characteristic clarity and easy-to-follow instructions, Haxell guides intermediate sewists through the challenges and nuances of professional finishes, fabric manipulation, specialty seams, pattern construction and much more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Stash. 8x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95. $4.95

28041X STYLISH REMAKES: Upcycle Vintage Ts, Sweats and Flannels into Trendy Street Fashion Pieces. By Violette Room. Upcycle and reinvent your tired old clothes and thrift store finds into trendy new threads! With just a little cutting and sewing you can create a unique wardrobe of T-shirts, Ts, sweatshirts and more. It's inexpensive and fun to do. Includes step by step directions and illustrations on each piece. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95. $4.95

582519X DIY T-SHIRT CRAFTS. By Adrienne Surian. From an Easy Twisted Headband to Round Lounge Pillows, this guide teaches you how to repurpose old T-shirts into 50 beautiful step by step projects worthy of showing off and can be finished in just 60 minutes or less! Well illus. in color. 175 pages. Adams Media. Paperbound. Pub. at $18.99. $9.95

6840077 STEAMPUNK YOUR WARDROBE: Easy Projects to Add Victorian Flair to Everyday Fashions. By Calista Taylor. Here is your step by step guide to capturing the steampunk aesthetic in your apparel. It begins with easy projects such as embellishing garments you may already have, and progresses to more complicated alterations. Projects are also included for making steampunk jewelry and accessories. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Fox Chapel. 8x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99. $4.95

6954138 HOME SEWING: Projects and Inspiration for Every Room. By Cassandra Illis. Using proven techniques, from sewing on linen to leather, you can make beautiful items for your home dedicated to living, resting, eating, and sharing. Projects include a lamp shade, throw pillows, curtains, tea towels, placemats and even a linen building block. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Clarkson Potter. 8x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99. $9.95

6730914 SMALL PROJECTS TO QUILT: Threads Selects. By Joan Ford. Features step by step instructions for five fabulous scrap fabric projects—a pillow and pin cushion, town tote, baby quilt, table runner and a curtain panel. Fully illus. in color. 31 pages. Taunton. 8½x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95. $3.95

691315X SEW SWEET CREATURES: Make Adorable Plush Animals and Their Accessories. Illus. by Orrin Lundgren. Meet a delightful assortment of 20 cuddly and curvy creatures selected for make and flair and skilled millinery work. There are projects here for ladies and gents, boys and girls...a handmade hat for every head. Includes all the patterns and instructions you’ll need. Color photos. 128 pages. Stash. Paperbound. Pub. at $15.95. $3.95
599370 UPHOLSTERY, DRAPES, & SLIP COVERS: How-to Repair and Make Them Yourself. By Dorothy Wagner. This classic work provides simplified methods and materials that will help you be successful in creating your own upholstery, drapes, and slipcover projects. Learn professional methods for recovering upholstery, how upholstery furniture is constructed, how to select the right fabrics, and much more. Illus. 287 pages. Schiffer. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95.

5709326 SIMPLE TAILORING & ALTERATIONS: Hems, Waistbands, Seams, Sleeves, Pockets, Cuffs, Darts, Tucks, Facings, Necklines, Limings. By J. Francois-Campbell. These clever alterations cover everything from shortening a hem to shaping with darts. If you’re looking for better-fitting clothes or simply to prolong the life of your garments, this book will show you how. Includes step by step instructions and tips, advice, and troubleshooting on altering skirts, dresses, trousers, jackets, shirts, coats, waistcoats and ties. Fully illus. 175 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95.

2823721 MEASURE, CUT, SEW: Pattern-Free Projects Using Simple Shapes. By Susan Wasinger. From stylish clothing to great accessories, these wonderful sewing projects are all made using measurements and instructions-no patterns or templates needed. Projects include: Farmhouse Dish Towels; Pojagi-Inspired Shade; Scrunchy Squashy Blocks, a Tipped Urban Duffle, and more. Includes 25 full-color original patterns. Taunton. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95.


6730442 EASY-TO-SEW LACE: Threads Selects. Ed. by Deana Tierney May. These eight easy patterns will have you stitching up lacy luxuries in no time. Choose from a pretty Lace Embrace Skirt, a Lace Clutch, a Midnight Lace Scarf, and much more. Includes classic lace photos. 32 pages. Taunton. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95.


6730301 FULLY-ILLUS. PATTERN-MAKING FOR A PERFECT FIT: Using the Rub-off Technique to Re-create and Redefine Your Favorite Fashion. By Stefani Lincicum. Demonstrates the rub-off, a method of pattern drafting used by fashion industry professionals that traces an existing garment without cutting, deconstructing or damenti. This guide shows you how to duplicate a skirt, a dress, a blouse, and a handbag, from rubbing-off the original. Well illus. mostly color. 176 pages. Watson-Guptill. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99.


2815028 SERGE IT! 24 Fun & Fresh Projects to Sew with Your Serger. By J. Do & L. Barr. Go beyond a basic finished edge with these 24 fresh, modern, and cute projects that unleash the creative potential of your serger. Includes an informative basics section that reviews the principles of properly threading a serger as well as its main functions and tips. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95.


6889638 FIRST TIME GARMENT FITTING: The Absolute Beginner’s Guide. By Sarah Veblen. Learning how to fit and alter patterns can be a challenge, but with the expert guidance of this resource guide, your goal of a beautifully fitting garment is within reach. With detailed descriptions and easy step by step instructions, it will have you creating perfect fits in no time. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99.


2789000 FAT QUARTER ONE-PIECE PROJECTS: 25 Projects to Make from Short Lengths of Fabric. By Tina Barrett. Shows you how to turn small pieces of fabric into a whole range of useful items for the home. These are stylish projects that are easy to make with easy to follow step by step instructions. Packed with clever ideas, tips, and templates, you’ll soon make short work of any fabric stash. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95.


FITTING: The Absolute Beginner’s Guide. By Sarah Veblen. Learning how to fit and alter patterns can be a challenge, but with the expert guidance of this resource guide, your goal of a beautifully fitting garment is within reach. With detailed descriptions and easy step by step instructions, it will have you creating perfect fits in no time. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Creative Publishing Int’l. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99.


2789000 FAT QUARTER ONE-PIECE PROJECTS: 25 Projects to Make from Short Lengths of Fabric. By Tina Barrett. Shows you how to turn small pieces of fabric into a whole range of useful items for the home. These are stylish projects that are easy to make with easy to follow step by step instructions. Packed with clever ideas, tips, and templates, you’ll soon make short work of any fabric stash. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8½x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95.

See more titles at erhbc.com/677
**2782154 THE PALMER/PLETSCH COMPLETE GUIDE TO FITTING.** By P. Palmer & M. Alto. Learn all the facets of pattern fitting and alteration to give you the background and guidance needed to achieve a custom fit on any pattern. Throughout the guide, step by step instructions are accompanied by full color photography and a new set of technical drawings is extremely clear. Short captions explain each illustration. 256 pages. 8½x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $49.95 $27.95

**5791618 MAKING VICTORIAN COSTUMES FOR WOMEN.** By Heather Audin. A practical guide to creating authentic looking Victorian style costumes; includes patterns based on recreating historic dress, information on tools and equipment; a guide to transferring pattern pieces; step by step instructions for the seven main projects, and how to construct the patterns for them. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. 9¼x11. Paperbound. $19.95

**687665X THE SUPERHERO CRAFT BOOK.** By L. Minter & T. Williams. Features 15 easy to make projects for budding superheroes! Includes step by step directions, ideas for a superpowered party, and instructions on how to make your very own supersonic car. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8¼x10¾. Paperbound. $9.95

**6830699 COLLIDERY DAYS: Fabric Project Book.** A collection of over 20 fresh projects including quilts, dolfs, and cushions, with step by step instructions, and full-size templates. Fully illus. in color. 6. Memoirs. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $4.95

**6005110 CELEBRATE CHRISTMAS WITH TRADITIONAL einfach PLACE.** Ed. by Mary V. Green. An incredible collection that features inspiring Christmas and winter-themed projects as well as a table runner for Hanukkah. The twenty-two fabulous projects, including tree skirts, Art table runners, mantel runners, and more, are accompanied with clear step by step instructions for quilters and sewers of all skill levels. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Search. 8¼x10¾. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.99 $8.95

**680663X PATTERN CUTTING FOR KIDS’ CLOTHING.** By Yvonne Catt. A practical and accessible workshop companion, this guide leads you through the many considerations of making patterns for children’s clothing, from durability to ease of care to allowances and patterns for making patterns for children’s clothing, and seven patterns for accessories, all scaled down for tracing. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Crowood. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $49.95 $3.95

**6931583 VINTAGE-STYLE GIFTS FOR THE HOME.** By Christa Holt. Features six-charming, vintage style designs for the kitchen, dining and bedroom. Easy to follow, step by step projects include quilts, mug rugs, bunting, and more. Includes full-size templates. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Search. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.95 $3.95

**6730809 POWER SEWING STEP-BY-STEP.** By Sandra Betzina. Demonstrates how to make a wardrobe, how to modify your basic pattern choices, and how to solve problems that you fit by understanding where your real fitting problem is and how to fix it. Features step by step full-color photographs to help master the technique, and making and fitting a skirt. 235 pages. Taunton. 8¼x11. Pub. at $34.95 $24.95

**579160X MAKING GERMAN & REGENCY COSTUMES FOR WOMEN.** By Lindsey Holmes. A practical guide to creating authentic-looking Georgian and Regency styles for women. Filled with practical projects ranging from grand gowns to dainty bonnets with step by step instructions. Includes ten detailed patterns dating from 1710 to 1820; eight patterns for contemporary undergarments; and seven patterns for accessories, all scaled down for tracing. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Crowood. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95 $9.95

**6798888 SIMPLY SEW: Clothes for Every Season.** By Michiyio Ito. The 31 versatile, contemporary designs include dresses, shirts, pants, and jackets that are comfortable and figure-friendly. Uncomplicated accessories, including scarfs, wraps, and bags, add even more options to the collection. Includes full-size patterns, sizes medium, large and extended. Well illus., many in color. 128 pages. Interweave. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $6.95

**6856373 SMART FITTING SOLUTIONS: Foolproof Techniques to Fit Any Figure.** By Kenneth D. King. Fit any figure and solve any fitting challenge with the help of the popular insider’s guide to clothes you need to sew. Includes step by step instructions that fit by understanding where your real fitting problem is and how to fix it. Features step by step full-color photographs to help master the technique, and making and fitting a skirt. 235 pages. Taunton. 8¼x11. Pub. at $34.95 $24.95

**6700223 BANDANA CRAFTS: 11 Beaded Projects.** By Deana Tierney May. From canine coats to cat pillows this guide includes six quick and easy projects for your pets, with step by step instructions for each. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Search. 8¼x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95 $3.95

**6850510 COMPLETE GUIDE TO FITTING.** By Kenneth D. King.  Fit any figure and solve any fitting problem is and how to fix it. Features step by step full-color photographs to help master the technique, and making and fitting a skirt. 235 pages. Taunton. 8¼x11. Pub. at $34.95 $24.95

**6799123 RECREATING THE MODERN VICTORIAN.** By Emma Brennan. A practical guide to recreating the modern Victorian look, including historic styles for women, and how to accessorize with eye-catching detail and style. This collection of vintage projects will enable you to this absorbing craft, as well as for those looking to take their skills further. Includes scores of heavily illustrated step-by-step sequences showing every kind of technique, from using and adapting paper patterns to couture-inspired sewing techniques. 256 pages. Cross and Crowood. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $35.00 $19.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677 - 21 -
8½x11¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95. $9.95

5587046 BecaUse I LOVE You Sew. By Trish Preston. Seventeen gift-giving projects perfect for all skill levels. Make handmade gifts including quilts, bags, and holiday decor. Projects include a Junior Ranger Backpack; Hotty Totty Casserole Carrier; Joyful Hands Christmas Tree Skirt and more. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Search. 8x10. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95. $5.95

6716788 Half-Yard VIntage. By Beth Smith. Twenty-three projects show you how to sew beautiful, vintage-style items using your left-over pieces of fabric. Create lovely home accessories like a lacy pillow cover; make accessories for a vintage Christmas like a set of calendar and wreath; and much more. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Search. 8x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95. $11.95

6794888 Pattern Cuting Techniques For Ladies' Jackes. By Jo Baker-Waters. Writing a tailored Savile Rook, while working in the fashion industry, this comprehensive volume explains in detail how to make a basic pattern for a jacket by flat pattern cutting or draping on the dress form, and offers a broad range of techniques. Fully illus. in color. 224 pages. Crowood. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $55.00. $44.95

3842917 Home Sewing Techniques: Essential Sewing Skills To Make Inspirational Softh Furnishings. By Cheryl Owen. This easy to follow guide to home sewing techniques will give you all the skills you need to make lovely soft furnishings for your home. Each technique is clearly explained and supported by a range of contemporary projects including cushions, chair covers and headboards, bedlinen, and more. 144 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $14.99. $6.95

6785746 Sew-It-Yourself Home Accessories: 21 Practical Projects To Make In A Weekend. By Cheryl Owen. Using easy-to-learn sewing techniques and bright, fresh fabrics, this guide will show you how to make a range of useful items, from cushions, aprons, and oven mitts to a laptop case, place mats, and even a door stop. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. I&M Lifestyle Books. 8x10. Paperback. Pub. at $13.99. $6.95

6548545 Oliver & S Building Block Dress: A Sewing Pattern Alteration Guide. By Liesl Gibson. The founder and designer of Oliver & S sewing patterns shows you how to alter the elements of a pattern to make exactly the dress you have in mind. Starting with the included Building Blocks patterns (in gals sizes 6-12), you can make thousands of dresses using Gibson’s accessible and inspiring instruction. Well illus. in color. 152 pages. Liesl + Co. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95. $13.95

6833004 Simple Patchwork Projects: 20 Animal-Themed Projects to Sew & Quilt. By Hayley Smith. Transformiat quarters and fabric scraps into adorable projects for your home. Use templates of your favorite animals to create shapes in tessellating designs, so the shapes fit together without gaps. There is no stressing over the math—it’s all done for you—and easy to follow instructions with accompanying photos ensure success. 128 pages. Taunton. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95. $11.95

3643026 Sew Me! Sew and Go: Easy-to-Make Tops, Tech Covers & Other Casual All-Weather Wear. By Choly Knight. With step-by-step photos and detailed instructions, you’ll be sewing with confidence and creating attractive, practical accessories in no time at all. Features projects such as a Book Bandolier, a Simple Cell Phone Cover, and a Tablet Sleeve. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Design Originals. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $14.99. $9.95

669070X Superhero Sewing: Playful, Easy-to-Sew and No-Sew Designs for Powersharing Kids of All Ages. By Trish Preston. The technical know how you need to get started, this guide will have you stitching away and filling your world with color and fun. Each project has a step by step description to guide you and the making process. Fully illus. in color. 120 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95. $3.95

2801299 501 Enchanting Embroidery Designs. By Boutique-Sha. Gives you simple hand embroidered motifs that highlight the small pleasures of life. These designs are easy for novices and will add a special touch to anything. A chapter of simple projects shows you how easy it can be to make something that’s both personal and practical. Includes embroidery techniques, diagrams and instructions. Fully illus. in color. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $15.95. $9.95

6988571 A Year of Embroidery: A Month-to-Month Collection of Motifs for Seasonal Stitching. By Yumiko Higuchi. Enliven your embroidery with seasonal flair through thirty-eight patterns that offer organic yet modern design. With colorful and detailed step by step instructions. From snow flowers and skiing bears in January, to lily of the valley in May, and trumpeting angels in December—it’s all one for you— and easy to follow inspiration for all skill levels. Fully illus., most in color. 16x12. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95. $16.95

3877856 Stitchy Kitty Fuzzy Puppy: 60 Motifs to Stitch Everywhere. By Ayako Osuka. Teaches you step by step how to stitch miniature portraits of the family dog, capture your kitty’s cutest moments on a throw pillow, embroider a petite bag with the likeness of your puppy, create a shopping bag with the silhouette of a wagging tail, and much more. Well illus. in color. 120 pages. I&M Lifestyle Books. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95. $3.95

6890444 Doodyl Embroidering for Car-Carry-Alls. By Choly Knight. Featuring 20 quirky projects and all the technical know how you need to get started, this comprehensive kit comes with everything you need. Has directions for transferring the motifs, a complete illustrated stitch library. Lark. Spiralbound. Pub. at $14.99. $11.95

6848346 Embroidered Woodland Creatures: 50 Iron-On Transfers Inspired by Nature. By Aimee Ray. Filled with 50 holiday designs that are printed on reusable transfer paper for quick and easy application. Pick and choose your own colors and stitches to create your own kind of a project kinds. Gives the necessary supplies you’ll need, has directions for transferring the motifs, and contains a fully illustrated stitch library. Lark. Spiralbound. Pub. at $14.95. $11.95


- 22 -
Embroidery & Needlepoint

**5867231 BOHO EMBROIDERY: Modern Projects from Traditional Stitches.** By Nichole Vogelsinger. Unleash your love for color and texture in this mingling of embroidery and textile art projects. Nichole teaches you how to create 16 stunning embroidery stitches, then sets you free to wander down your own creative path with an assortment of color and chic creations. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Lucky Spool Media. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95.

Cross Stitch

**2803771 MINI CUSHIONS IN CROSS STITCH.** By Sheena Rogers. These detailed and intricate mini cushions are ideal for any cross stitcher looking for more portable projects. One basic template is used to create the myriad of designs featured, and detailed colored charts and color keys are provided to guide you. 110 ideas for 30 projects. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95.

**681770X 1000 MINI CROSS STITCH MOTIFS.** By Sharon Welch. Features simple techniques and easy to use large format charts. Topics include flowers, little people, adorable animals, Halloween treats, seaside fun, Christmas, weddings, birthdays, holidays and much more. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Search. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95.

**2823745 A SCHOOLROOM ALPHABET: 12 Cross-Stitch Projects Based on an Antique Handkerchief.** By Vickie L. & Maegan Jernet. The projects here are both decorative and functional and pays tribute to Eunice Bacon whom once owned an antique alphabet handkerchief. Patterns include instructions to decorate tote bags, backpacks, and much more. Fully illus. in color. Kansas City Star. 8½x10%. Paperbound. Pub. at $10.95.

**280067S THE MAGIC OF CHRISTMAS TO CROSS STITCH: French Charm for Your Stitchwork.** By Veronique Enginger. Let the magic of Christmas inspire your stitching with these 20 cross stitch patterns, blending the traditional style of France with a charming contemporary simplicity. The elements of a cross stitched Christmas are all here: wintry scenes, Father Christmas, toys, and sparkling decorations! Well illus. in color. 96 pages. Schiffer. 8¼x12. Pub. at $21.95.

**6808484 RETRO CROSS STITCH: 500 Patterns.** By Veronique Enginger. Recreate designs from the 1860s to 1940s in fashion houses and milliner's catalogs with these 500 cross stitch patterns. Many of the designs include multiple elements offering you hundreds of components to use in a myriad of ways. Includes project ideas and instructions. Full illus. in color. 192 pages. Schiffer. 9¼x11¼. Pub. at $25.95.

Needlework Projects & Reference

**658169Y YARN, YARN, YARN: 50 Fun Crochet and Knitting Projects to Color Your World.** By S. Hedengren & S. Zacke. With this fun and inspirational guide you'll learn how to crochet an emote cord, protect your laptop with a crochet cover, make a shawl for a friend out of colorful goury squares, and crochet teddy bears for the kids. This book includes step by step instructions and patterns for all 50 projects. Fully illus. in color. 93 pages. Skyhorse. Pub. at $14.95.


**2783193 ANTIQUE AMERICAN NEEDLEWORK TOOLS.** By Dawn Cook Ronningen. Featuring exquisite examples from museums and private collections, this treasure trove chronicle both the history and beauty of American sewing tools. It also shares the story of the American industries, innovations, and uses related to hand sewing with more than 750 color photographs.


**6819162 HANDMADE GLAMPLING: Add a Touch of Glamour to Your Camping Trip with These 35 Gorgeous Craft Projects.** By C. Liddle & L. Hopping. Decorate your tent, RV, campers, and more. Camp with any of these stunning projects. Each project includes step by step instructions and a comprehensive techniques section in back helps you brush up on your crafting skills. Window shades, table mats, tea cozies, linens, and more await your crafting pleasure. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. CICO Books. Pub. at $14.95.


Activities for Kids

**4335570 ANIMALS: Sticker Encyclopedia.** By Andrea Pinnington. This spectacular, super-sized sticker encyclopedia is packed with fascinating facts about all kinds of animals. Choose the stickers that fit in the spaces to complete your own encyclopedia of animals: put the extra stickers wherever you want! Over 600 full-color stickers in all. Gradeschoolers. 64 pages. Dorling Kindersley. Pub. at $12.95.

**560821X DINOSAURS: Sticker Encyclopedia.** By Dougall Dixon. This spectacular, super-sized sticker encyclopedia is packed with fascinating facts about all kinds of dinosaurs. Choose the stickers that fit in the spaces to complete your own encyclopedia of dinosaurs! Contains more than 600 full and color stickers, 64 pages. Dorling Kindersley. Pub. at $17.99.


**2873540 THE LITTLE GIRL’S LITTLE BOOK OF ART.** By Kathryn N. Dickinson. Featuring colorful paintings by thirty of the most talented and renowned artists the world has produced, every painting has the potential to engage your little one’s imagination, spark her curiosity, and encourage her to want to learn and know more about art, artists, and the creative process. Ages 5 & up. 128 pages. Bellagio. 10x7. Pub. at $24.95.


- 24 -

See more titles at erhbc.com/677
Activities for Kids

694826 JIGSAW STICKER BOOK. G. Espinosa & C. Renz. All the jigsaw puzzles have pieces missing. To finish them, you need to figure out which sticker shape fits in each space. It’s a jigsaw sticker challenge! Ages 3-7. Fully illus. in color. Price: Sterling 8 3/4x11. Paperback. Pub at $12.99 $3.95

460649 THE BIG BOOK OF BOY STUFF. By Bart King. Within these pages, boys can find a wealth of things to do, things to laugh at, and things they didn’t know. In this updated and redesigned tenth anniversary edition, rhinks and hilarity are still front and center. Ages 8 & up. Illus. 292 pages. Gibbs Smith. Paperback. $19.99

2825945 2000 STICKERS SPOOKY. At your peril and get busy scribbling, puzzling, sticking, and sketching in a world of haunted houses and gruesome ghosts. Then choose from 2,000 scary stickers to complete each page! Solutions included. Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. Parragon. 8 3/4x10 1/2. Paperback. Pub at $6.99 $3.95

6975364 DISNEY FROZEN SPARKLING STICKER DRESS-UP. Join your friends from Frozen who need your help! Dress Elsa and Anna for the coronation ball, or makeKristoff look handsome for a party with the more than 100 sparkly stickers included. Ages 5 & up. Fully illus. in color. 24 pages. Parragon. 9 1/2x11. Paperback. Pub at $9.99 $3.95

2845431 COLOR YOUR OWN DOLLS’ HOUSE. As you take a tour around the Victorian dollhouse, you’ll meet the family that lives there and you can color the different rooms, objects, and outfits using your own imagination. Ages 8 & up. Fully illus., some in color. Sterling. 8 1/2x11. Paperback. Pub at $7.95 $3.95

2825937 2000 STICKERS MONSTERS. The monsters are here! Get busy scribbling, puzzling, sticking, and sketching in a wacky world of monster mayhem. Then choose 2,000 stickers to complete each page! Solutions included. Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Parragon. 8 1/2x10 1/2. Paperback. Pub at $6.99 $3.95

★★2778068 CLASSIC SHIRLEY TEMPLE PAPER DOLLS IN FULL COLOR. Ed. by Gayre Piernoster. This collection of classic Shirley Temple paper dolls makes those of yesteryear available once again to delight fans. Included are three full color dolls—each a different size. Youngsters can dress these dolls in 18 costumes—pleated and ruffled party dresses or gowns for home and school. Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. Dover. 8 1/2x11. Paperback. Pub at $7.95 $3.95

2865807 BETTY CROCKER KIDS COOK. Learn to cook incredible food that your family and friends will love! Try out awesome recipes like Scooby-Doo! Mini Doughnuts; Prize Winning Chili Mac Soup; Turkey Cheeseburger Sliders; Brownies on a Stick and so many more. With over 60 recipes to whip up, you’ll be well on your way to chef stardom! Ages: 8-12. World of color. Sourcebooks. 8 1/2x11. Hardcover. Pub at $19.99 $9.99

2870525 LEGO MINIFIGURE ULTIMATE STICKER COLLECTION. By Victoria Taylor. Enter the world of LEGO minifigures with more than 1,000 reusable stickers! Features everything from skeletons to spacemen, as well as all the licensed characters you love, including R2-D2, Spongebob Squarepants, The Joker, Indiana Jones, and more. Ages 5 & up. Fully illus. in color. Dorling Kindersley. 8 1/2x11. Paperback. Pub at $12.99 $6.95

★★3599985 DOLL’S HOUSE STICKER BOOK: Decorate Your Own Victorian Home! Open the doors to a charming Victorian doll’s house! Choose from 120 reusable stickers to decorate it just the way you want it! Help the family furnish their rooms with fabulous tea sets, dresses, jewelry, a bird cage, a rocking horse, and more! Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. Carlton. 8 1/2x11. Paperback. Pub at $9.95 $6.95

6555709 THE JOKIEST JOKING JOKE BOOK EVER WRITTEN...NO JOKE! By Kathi Wagner. You’ll have everyone you know in stitches with 2,001 of the most hysterical modern jokes for endless fun and nonstop laughter! Be ready for anything with jokes, puns, and riddles from a range of categories: celebrities, gadgets, videogames, the classroom, zombies, and more. Gradeschoolers. Illus. 357 pages. St. Martin’s. Hardcover. Pub at $9.99 $3.95

2870606 STAR WARS ULTIMATE STICKER COLLECTION. By Rebecca Smith et al. Relive the excitement of Star Wars and discover the secrets of the Star Wars universe with over 600 reusable stickers. Features characters from both trilogies, including Anakin Skywalker, Obi-Wan Kenobi, Han Solo, Boba Fett, Mace Windu, Darth Maul, Queen Amidala, and more. Ages 5 & up. Dorling Kindersley. 8 1/4x11. Paperback. Pub at $12.99 $3.95

2852381 TINY LEGO WONDERS: Build 40 Surprisingly Realistic Mini-Models! By Mattia Zamboni. Find step by step instructions for 40 mini-model projects. Most are reproductions of vehicles that exist in real life, and some have working features. Ages 9 & up. Fully illus. in color. 200 pages. No Starch. 8 1/4x11 1/2. Pub at $24.95 $8.95

2892367 TOTALLY TEXAS! PUZZLES, Games, Coloring, and More! By Peg Conmeyer-Boyd. Find out why Texas is totally awesome! In this fun activity book, featuring the great state of Texas, you can solve mazes and crossword puzzles, decode secret messages, connect the dots to find hidden pictures, and much more. Solutions included. Ages 5-10. Illus. 50 pages. Sourcebooks. 8 1/2x11. Paperback. Pub at $8.99 $3.95

6960308 MONSTERS: Over 1000 Reusable Stickers! By Lisa Regan. Over 1,000 bright and funny stickers provide hours of creative fun for all ages. Activities and stickers also help develop dexterity and eye-hand coordination. Ages 5 & up. WARNING: CHOKEING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT SUITABLE FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Barron’s. 9 1/4x11 1/2. Paperback. Pub at $9.99 $3.95

2868725 KNOCK KNOCK! WHO’S THERE? Over 650 Hilarious Jokes. By Lisa Regan. If knock knock jokes make you laugh and chuckle then you’ll love this collection. There’s lots of great gags inside, and every single one is guaranteed to make you laugh. Great fun to share with friends and family. Gradeschoolers. Fully illus. 256 pages. Arcturus. Paperback. Pub at $9.99 $4.95

★★58438X FANTASTIC PRESS-OUT FLYING BIRDS. By Richard Merrill. These realistic, full-color paper bird models couldn’t be easier to make and are truly ready to fly. Just press along the perforations, fold according to the instructions, add a penny or a dime for weight, then send them skyward in long, straight glides or looping swoops. Ages: 8-12. World of color. Dover. 8 1/4x11. Paperback. Pub at $9.99 $7.95

6708293 THE AMAZING 50 STATES MAZE BOOK. By Scott Sullivan. Contains clever, one-of-a-kind mazes depicting all 50 states, to allow you to take a road trip through America. Grade-school to teen. Price: Sterling 8 1/4x11. Paperback. Pub at $5.99 $3.95

6921970 PAINT BY STICKER KIDS: Create 10 Pictures One Sticker at a Time! Includes everything you need to make ten sticker paintings on sturdy card stock. Each page is perforated to make it easy to tear out and frame your masterpiece. Ages 5 & up. Fully illus. in color. Workman. Paperback. Pub at $9.95 $3.95

2737078 THE ULTIMATE HALLOWEEN STICKER BOOK. By Martin Redfern. Create your own spooky picture book with over 1,000 bright and funny, full-color reusable stickers. CHOKEING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Dorling Kindersley. 8 1/4x11. Paperback. Pub at $6.99 $3.95

★★6818528 EYE LiKE BABY ANiMALS: 400 Reusable Stickers. Whether on windows, notebooks, lunch boxes, or scrapbooks, these baby animal peel and place stickers are perfect for creating your own work of art. Fully illus. in color. Workman. 8 1/4x11. Paperback. Pub at $5.95 $3.95

See more titles at ehrcb.com/677
Activities for Kids

★ 6963994 BEST KIDS' KNOCK-KNOCK JOKES EVER! VOLUME 1. You'll find more than 325 sidesplitting knock-knock jokes about all your favorite animals including dogs, cats, monkeys, and more plus tons of cartoons that make the jokes even funnier. Ages 6-9. 128 pages. Highlights for Children. Paperback. $4.95


5191229 EAT YOUR SCIENCE HOMEWORK: Recipes for Inquiring Minds. By Ann McCallum. Cooking is chemistry! Put on your apron—or lab coat—and head for the kitchen. This collection of unique recipes and science experiments will fill your kids with tasty treats and yummy ideas. Observe gravity while baking Black Hole Swallow-Ups. Munch on molecules with Atomic Popcorn Balls. Test your theories with a Van de Graaff Generator. Teach electricity and magnetism by making a rice cooker motor. Exercise their imagination with fun experiments. Most important, your kids will love cooking with chemistry! Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Charlesbridge. 8¼x10¼. Pub. at $9.95

683683 UNCLE JOHN'S SCRAMbled Brains: 36 Tear-Off Placemats. Waiting for dinner has never been so much fun! Tear off one of the perforated fun-filled sheets in this placemat pad and feast on brain-busting activities such as puzzles, mazes, jokes, weird facts, brain teasers, experiments, and noodle-and-doodle drawing fun. Ages 6 to 9. Well illus. in color. 36 pl. Portable Press. 12¾x9¼. Paperback. Pub. at $10.95 $3.95

5739012 YOU CAN DRAW ANIMALS. By James Maveal. Drawing is easy once you know the secrets! You'll find more than 325 original drawings of animals to help you learn to create. In more than 100 pages, you'll find step-by-step instructions to help you create more than 30 different types of animals. Includes practice pages and 15 bonus background scenes. Ages 5-7. Fully illus., some in color. Workman. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. $13.95

5981751 THE BIG FUN KINDERGARTEN ACTIVITY BOOK. Ed. by Christine French Cully. Help your child prepare for success in school with this collection of puzzles designd to help them grow into confident learners. Games include the alphabet, sight words, numbers, matching, sorting, and more. All delivered through the fun of Highlights puzzles that help build concentration, attention to detail, and critical thinking. Ages 4-6. 256 pages. Highlights for Children. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 $9.95

★ 5981255 THE BIG FUN PRESCHOOL WORKBOOK. Ed. by Christine French Cully. Practice important school-readiness skills—including ABC’s, 123’s, counting, shapes, colors, and more—through the fun of Highlights puzzles that help build concentration, attention to detail, and critical thinking. Preschoolers. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Highlights for Children. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 $9.95

★ 2889501 HIGHLIGHTS ULTIMATE PUZZLE CHALLENGE! Packed with more than 125 ultra-challenging super-fun puzzles; hidden pictures puzzles; mazes; Sudoku; word searches; logic puzzles; photo puzzles and crosswords. Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Highlights for Children. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 $9.95

5910019 DISNEY FAIRIES WONDERLAND REUSABLE STICKER BOOK. By Disney. Follow the White Rabbit to Wonderland with all your favorite fairies! Help the fairies stays warm by dressing them up in their winter outfits, including their cozy hats, scarves, and gloves, play tic-tac-toe and lady bug more. Ages 4-6. 256 pag es. Highlights for Children. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 $9.95

575283 THE ALICE IN WONDERLAND CREATIVITY BOOK: Over 150 Reusable Stickers. By Penny Worms. Get creative with this topsy-turvy world—make sense of the difference tea party with the Mad Hatter, navigate through the White Rabbit’s maze and dare to decorate the Queen of Heart’s garden with stickers. Gorgeously illustrated with stunning artwork, this is both a title to treasure and get creative with! Ages 4 & up. 80 pages. Clarkson. 10×11¼. Spiralbound. Pub. at $16.95 $9.95

★ 6733808 LEARN TO DRAW ANIMALS: How to Draw Like an Artist in Easy Steps. By Penny Worms. This guide will help you develop your drawing skills in easy steps. With over 1200 re-useable stickers you can have fun telling their stories. Ages 5 & up. WARNING: Choking Hazard—Small Parts. Not for Children under 3 years. Ages 4 & up. Fully illus., many in color. Racehorse. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $7.95 $4.95

6960448 ROBOTS: Over 1000 Reusable Stickers! By Mandy Archer. Say hello to the robots: Annie-Droid, Sparky, Tarchel, and Rover the robot. With over 1000 re-usable stickers you can have fun telling their stories. Ages 5 & up. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Ages 5 & up. Fully illus., many in color. Dorling Kindersley. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $9.99 $5.95


★ 6815552 EYELIKE ON THE FARM: 400 Reusable Stickers. A great collection of stickers for windows, notebooks, lunch boxes, or scrapbooks, featuring horses, sheep, ducks, and more! Create your own work of art, anytime, anywhere. Preschoolers. Fully illus., in color. Workman. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. $13.95

5891316 GULLY LAUGH-KNOCK-KNOCK JOKES FOR KIDS. By Ashley Albert. Packed with both classic and original knock-knock jokes to make readers keel over with laughter. Over 350 jokes in all, accompanied by witty drawings by illustrator Bethany Straker, and a button that makes the book laugh with you! Ages 5 & up. 138 pages. Sky Pony. Pub. at $9.99 $5.95

★ 6953787 BEST KIDS' JOKES EVER! VOLUME 1. Look inside and you'll find more than 300 rib-tickling jokes about all your favorite animals—from foxes and animals. Ages 6-12. Illus., some in color. Workman. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 $9.95

★ 2888815 PEEL + DISCOVER DINOSAURS. By Megan Hewes Butler. A stunning collection of stickers of spiky stegosauruses, four-legged herbivores, dino diggers, underwater pleiosauras, and much more! Create your own wildlife scenes as you learn about some of the most fascinating dinosaurs that ever walked the earth. Ages 6 & up. Fully illus., some in color. Workman. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. $19.95

★ 2888823 PEEL + DISCOVER HORSES. By Megan Hewes Butler. Features stickers of gentle ponies, spotted Appaloosas, show ribbons, cowboy boots, and speedy Thoroughbreds that can run over 40 miles an hour! You can even learn about grooming and training as you stick and draw to fill your barn with horses and everything you need to care for them. Ages 5 & up. Fully illus., some in color. Workman. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. $19.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677

– 26 –
Activities for Kids

**681544 EYELIKE DINOSAURS: 400 Reusable Stickers.** Whether on windows, notebooks, lunch boxes, or scrapbooks, these peel and place dinosaur stickers are perfect for creating your own work of art. Preschoolers. Fully illus. in color. Workman. 8½x10¼. Paperback. $5.95

**69755384 EYELIKE CONTACTS: 500 Reusable Sticker Images.** Well-liked contact pairs for ages 6 & up. The decoder wheel makes it fun to play! 206 pages. Workman. Paperbound. $8.95

**5736358 THE DRAGON TATTOO BOOK.** By Paul Wri. Packed with terrific temporary tattoos of fearsome dragons. Each of the 24 tattoos is complemented with interesting illustrated features so you can discover their secrets, and you will feel their power, as you trace the dragon. Ages 6-10. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Barron’s. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $5.99 $3.95

**2875873 MARY POPPINS IN THE KITCHEN.** By R. Travers, illus. by M. Shepard. This best-selling little volume of Mary Poppins will allow them to glimpse at the spot-spot English nanny as she and the Banks children take over the kitchen. With the help of friends, Mary Poppins teaches her irrepressible charges the basics of the kitchen, cooking up everything from banana bread to Z. Making cherry pie was never so much fun! Ages 6 & up. Well illus. in color. 80 pages. HMH. Pub. at $16.99 $12.95


**6676227 PET PUZZLES: Hidden Pictures.** Nothing says Highlights like Hidden Pictures! In these pages are more than 50 puzzles, packed with over 500 hidden objects. Can your kids find the candy cane at the dog park, the slice of cheese at the frog race, or the mitten at the magic show? Includes over 250 stickers. Solutions provided. 96 pages. Highlights for Children. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.99 $7.95


**6955738 THE STORY OF CHRISTMAS STORY BOOK SET & ADVENT CALENDAR.** By Retold by Struan Reid. Illustrated by C. Croll. A set of 24 miniature books tell a story using one of the most delightful holiday rituals—the keeping of an advent calendar. Read in sequence, the full color board books tell the complete story of Christ and baby Jesus. It begins on December 1st and offers a colorful surprise each day leading up to Christmas. Workman. 14x12. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95 $12.95

**6967329 THE USBORNE KINGS AND QUEENS STICKER BOOK.** By S. Courtald & K. Davies. Gloriously illustrated with regal portraits of British kings and queens. Set out the facts about the lives, loves, families and feuds of Britain’s monarchs, from Alfred the Great to Elizabeth II. Ages 7 & up. WARNING. CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. 32 pages. Usborne. $4.95

**6988490 HIGHLIGHTS SECRET HIDDEN PICTURES PUZZLES.** Use the included magic wand to reveal more than a thousand objects in these disguised hidden pictures puzzles. Answers are provided. Ages 5-9. 96 pages. Highlights for Children. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.99 $7.95

**29090106 SMALL BOX CRAFTS: Dioramas, Doll Rooms + Toy-Sized Spaces for Imaginative Play.** By Susan White Sullivan. Full of decorative boxes with magnetic closures to the cardboard variety piling up in the garage, small boxes are perfect for creating creative fun. This fun guide provides expert know-how for transforming small boxes into prime-time play spaces for the collection of dolls, toy cars, action figures, and more. Fully illus. in color. 72 pages. Spring House. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $14.99 $11.95

**6822228 THE WACKIEST JOKE BOOK THAT LL KNOCK-OUT YOUR FRIENDS!** Jam-packed with one-liners, riddles, puns, and loads of knock-knock jokes, this edition has them all! Over 838 jokes cover kid-friendly topics, including dinosaurs, monsters, history, and wacky place names. Each joke is made to laugh out loud. Ages 8 & up. 254 pages. Perfect Paperback. Pub. at $8.99 $6.95

**5736404 EYE-POPPING 3-D PETS.** By Barry & Betsy Rohstein. Pop on the included 3-D glasses and see 27 amazing phantom pets, everything from dogs to lizards to a potbellied pig. You’ll think you can just reach out and touch them! Ages 5 & up. Fully illus. in color. 61 pages. Chronicle. 10½x13¼. Pub. at $19.99 $7.95

**6970516 STICKER PILOTS & AVIATORS.** By Jerome Martin. Meet the men and women who have conquered the skies from inventors and their flying machines to aerial acrobats and bomber pilots. Full training on the latest jets. Includes over 200 stickers. Ages 8 & up. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Fully illus. in color. 24 pages. Usborne. Pub. at $9.99 $7.95

**2787253 FACT-PACKED ANIMAL ACTIVITY BOOK.** By William Potter. If you’re wild about animals, this fun filled collection of activities is just perfect for you! It’s bimming over with fantastic facts about wild animals. Make an awesome model giraffe and a press out eagle that really flies. Solve cool puzzles and get creative with step by step art activities. Solutions included. Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. 104 pages. Artcurus. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 $9.99


**5813506 BELLY LAUGH JOKES FOR KIDS.** By Kylie Brien. Filled to the brim with both classic and original jokes to make readers keel over with laughter. That’s 350 jokes in all, accompanied by side-splitting illustrations by Bethany Straker and even a button that you can just reach out and touch them! Ages 6-13. Fully illus. in color. 254 pages. Portable Press. Paperback. Pub. at $7.99 $5.99

**569732X USBORNE POMPPEI STICKER BOOK.** By Struan Reid. Follow the dramatic story of the volcanic eruption and destruction of Pompeii with this fun history book. Includes over 100 stickers. Ages 6 & up. WARNING. CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Usborne. 9½x12. Paperback. $4.95

**6968808 FIRST WORLD WAR STICKER ACTIVITY BOOK.** By Struan Reid. Packed with facts and figures about the key events and most important people of the War, this is a fun way for children to study history. Includes over 100 stickers. Ages 8 & up. WARNING. CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Fully illus. in color. 24 pages. Usborne. 9½x12. Paperback. $4.95

**2892480 HEAD TO HEAD: Record-Breaking Animals.** By Anna Brett, illus. by V. Beurent. Compare the best of the best animals by turning the split pages to see against mammals, fish against reptiles, or amphibians against invertebrates. There are over 1,500 combinations you can create! Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color. 136 pages. Sterling, Paperback. Pub. at $14.99 $9.99
Activities for Kids

**6959660 ADVENTURES IN SMELLY PLACES.** By Dee Pilgram. Take a non-stop tour of the world's most famous, noisy, smelly, and wild places. At the back of each volume you'll find over 250 reusable stickers to use in the scenes that explore real world locations. Also included on the back fold-out is a 3-D model to make and display. Ages 8 & up. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD–SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Fully illus. in color, 48 pages. Lonely Planet. 9x12. Paperback. Pub. at $9.99

**692103 MASON JAR SCIENCE.** By Jonathan Adolph. Small in scale but big on fun, these 40 hands-on experiments are conducted in a glass canning jar. Each project offers small-scale ways to illustrate the big-picture principles of chemistry, botany, biology, physics, and more. Ages 8-12. Fully illus. in color, 136 pages. Storey. Pub. at $14.95

**6977502 COLOR BY NUMBERS: Adding and Subtracting.** By Claire Stamper. Practice the basics of adding and subtracting and then use your math skills to fill in the awesome pictures with these fantastic color by number puzzles! Ages 4 & up. Fully illus. in color, 96 pages. Arcturus. 9x10 ¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.99

**2889498 HIGHLIGHTS JUMBO PAD OF PUZZLE PUZZLES.** Inside this jumbo pad you’ll find hidden pictures puzzles; amazing mazes; silly scenes; spot the differences; matching activities; jigsaw puzzles and memory challenges! Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. Highlights for Children. 8 ¼x10 ¼. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99

**6781112 BIGFOOT VISITS THE BIG CITIES OF THE WORLD: A Spectacular Seek and Find Challenge for All Ages!** By D.L. Miller. Join Bigfoot as he travels all over the globe with this spectacular seek-and-find collection! Look through each crowded scene to find BigFoot, his legendary footprint, and lots of other details, then learn all about each location in seven cities on San Francisco, Tokyo, Toronto and more. Ages 3-12. Fully illus. in color, 48 pages. Happy Fox. 10 ¼x10 ¼. Paperback. Pub. at $10.99


**2804239 PRESS-OUT DECORATIONS ADVENT CALENDAR.** Illus. by Livia Colobi. Here’s an advent calendar with a difference. Each day, you can make a new ornament to hang on your Christmas tree. From Santa’s sleigh to a reindeer, and from a star to a wreath, here are 24 beautiful ornaments that are easy to put together. There’s also a fun Christmas story to read! Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. Arcturus. 8 ¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99

**6847773 SUPER DUPER KNOCK-KNOCK JOKES FOR KIDS.** By Bob Phillips. When you or your family want to scream with laughter that’s this outrageous selection of knock-knock jokes can make that happen instantly. Ages 10 & up. 112 pages. Harvest House. Paperback. $7.95

**2780477 THE OFFICIAL SCRATCH JR BOOK: Help Your Kids Learn to Code!** By M.U. Bers & M. Resnick. ScratchJr is a free, introductory computer programming language that runs on iPads and Android tablets. This guide is the perfect companion to this free app and makes coding easy and fun for all. Kids learn to program by connecting blocks of code to make characters move, jump, and sing. Ages 5 & up. Well illus. in color, 143 pages. No Starch. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

**2804220 MY FIRST JOKE BOOK.** By Paul Virr. illus. by A. Enright et al. This easy to read book is jam packed with jokes about animals, food, sports, and more! So get ready to laugh your socks off! Ages 5 & up. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Arcturus. 9x10 ¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.99

**6965180 LEGO DISNEY PRINCESS ULTIMATE STICKER COLLECTION.** By Rosie Pelt. Welcome to the world of LEGO Disney Princess! Featuring more than 1,000 colorful stickers, this new sticker collection takes readers on a magical adventure. Meet Aurora, Cinderella, Elsa, Belle, Jasmine, Merida, Rapunzel and Mulan as you discover each of their delightful stories! Ages 6 & up. 32 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8 ½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99

**5712211 FARM PUZZLES: Highlights Favorite Hidden Pictures.** Can you find the sailboat at the square dance? Spy the slice of pie in the pigsty? Spot the ic-cream cone in the chicken coop? This includes more than 100 Hidden Pictures puzzles for hours of fun! Ages 6-9. Fully illus. 144 pages. Highlights for Children. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95

**2802171 CHRISTMAS PUZZLES: PuzzleMania.** In this fun volume, you’ll find hidden pictures puzzles, brain teasers, wordplay, matching, mazes, wordplay, matching, plus a whole lot more! Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color, 144 pages. Highlights for Children. 8 ¼x10 ¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95

**6867103 HIGHLIGHTS HIDDEN PICTURES 101 BANANAS.** You will have bunches of fun searching for 101 bananas and other hidden objects in these classic B&W puzzles. Also includes bonus puzzles, recipes, jokes, and other activities. Includes solutions. Ages 5 & up. Fully illus. 136 pages. Highlights for Children. Paperback. Pub. at $9.99

**6907524 STICKER ROMANS.** By Louie Stowell. See what people wore long ago, at the time of the Roman Empire. From generals and emperors to servants and schoolboys. Includes over 180 stickers. Ages 8 & up. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD–SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Fully illus. in color, 24 pages. Usborne. 9 ¼x12. Paperback. $9.95

**5996507 J.K. ROWLING’S WIZARDING WORLD: Creatures.** Discover Dobby the house-elf, Buckbeak the Hippogriff, and other fascinating creatures from the wizarding world of Harry Potter in this unique and fun volume. In a dark room, shine a light through the windows on each page to project incredible scenes on the wall or ceiling while you read along. Ages 7-10. Candlewick. Spiralbound. Pub. at $16.99

**2872528 AMAZING BRICK MOSAICS: Fantastic Projects to Build with LEGO Blocks You Already Have.** By Amanda Brack. Transform your piles of leftover LEGO bricks into a masterpiece! Choose from 15 incredible projects and use the easy-to-follow instructions to build your very own mosaics. From hot air balloons and a roaring rocket to a fierce tiger and tasty pizza. Turn your unused LEGO bricks into awesome works of art. Ages 6-12. Fully illus. in color, 159 pages. Candlewick. 8x10. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99

**6921911 SAY CHEESE! A Kid’s Guide to Cheese Making with Recipes for Mozzarella, Cream Cheese, Feta + Other Favorites.** By Rick & Sarah in Carroll. Learn how easy it is to make 10 delicious cheeses, including cream cheese, mozzarella, and feta, at home! Then enjoy your hand crafted creations in tasty dips and spreads, melted into sweet treats, or in scrumptious sandwiches, or made into sweet treats. Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color, 128 pages. Storey. Spiralbound. Pub. at $18.95

**5767032 LEGO STAR WARS BUILD YOUR OWN ADVENTURE.** By Daniel Lipkowitz. Discover a thrilling adventure from a galaxy far, far away with this complete LEGO set. It includes a guide with more than 50 amazing building ideas; a Rebel Pilot minifigure; and instructions and 73 pieces for making your own Y-Wing Starfighter. CHOKING HAZARD–SMALL PARTS. Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color, 80 pages. Candlewick. Spiralbound. Pub. at $19.95

**278727X UNDER THE SEA: Fingerprint Fun.** By Kate Daubrey. Create amazing art using just your fingers. Fill the sea with fierce sharks, give the snappy crab some claws, add a group of penguins diving for fish. With fun scenes to decorate, and loads of room for fingerprinting, it’s perfect for imaginative children! Ages 4 & up. Fully illus. in color, 96 pages. Arcturus. 9x10 ¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.99
Activities for Kids


**288477X THE LEGO BOOST ACTIVITY BOOK: A Beginner’s Guide to Robotics.** By Daniele Benedettelli. The LEGO BOOST set lets you create robots that combine bricks with code, but it doesn’t come with a manual. With the help of this complete guide to the LEGO BOOST set, you’ll be building and programming BOOST robots in no time. With extensive exercises and a wealth of coding examples. Ages 9 & up. Fully illus. in color. 253 pages. No Starch. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

**6988296 LEGO STAR WARS IDEAS BOOK.** By Hannah Dolan et al. Find a glaxy full of LEGO Star Wars ideas to build from activities and art, games and challenges, to practical makes and your very own inventions. This fun guide offers 200 imaginative play and building ideas. Ages 7-12. Fully illus. in color. 247 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99

**2812614 THE RENAISSANCE ARTISTS WITH HISTORY PROJECTS FOR KIDS.** By Diane C. Taylor. Introduces children to the Italian Renaissance as it was experienced by five of the world’s most renowned artists: Botticelli, da Vinci, Michelangelo, Raphael, and Titian. Kids learn about the timelines of these Renaissance artists through the exploration of three or four major works of art that defined that artist’s career. Ages 10-15. Fully illus. in color. 106 pages. Nomad Press. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95

**6827114 FOREST SCHOOL: Outdoor Skills and Play for Children.** By N. Walsingham & D. Woodhall. Whether in an organized setting, a group of friends or a family outing, the fun-filled exercises, crafts and games included in this unique guide will build confidence and result in happy and energized children. Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95

**2877821 GARDENING WITH EMMA: Grow and Have Fun.** By Emma & Steven Biggs. A kid to kid guide to growing healthy food and raising the coolest, most awesome plants while making sure there’s plenty of fun. With plants that tickle and make noise, tips for how to grow a flower stand garden, and suggestions for veggies from tiny to colossal. Emma offers a range of ideas and activity suggestions Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Storey. Paperbound. Pub. at $18.95

**2872048 CAPTAIN MARVEL AND THE EPIC CLASH: Marvel Super Hero Adventures.** By JoAnn Padgett, illus. by D. Laufman. The bad guys keep your favorite Super Heroes on the run in five different action-packed magnetic scenes. Use the included magnets to help your driver’s lost key, and more. Ages 4-7. Fully illus. in color. Franco Cosimo Panini. 9½x12¼. Pub. at $25.00

**2869063 BEST KIDS’ JOKES EVER! VOLUME 2.** Learn inside you’ll find more than 500 hilarious jokes that never get old, plus tons of cartoons inspired by the jokes, plus more! Ages 8-12. Fully illus. in color. 124 pages. Highlights for Children. Paperbound.

**6847463 FLAT-OUT AWESOME KNOCK-KNOCK JOKES FOR KIDS.** By Bob Phillips. Prepare to encounter some goofy guffaws and zany zingers that you can use to impress your family and friends, honing your skill in the art of hilarity! Ages 10 & up. 112 pages. Harvest House. Paperback.

**2977571 MAKING INVENTIVE WOODEN TOYS: 33 Wild & Wacky Projects Ideal for STEAM Education.** By Bob Gildsford. Filled with 33 high octane, exciting, and slightly bizarre toys for kids and parents to build together. These creative projects combine ingenuity and woodworking with real life lessons in science, technology, engineering, art, and math. Each project includes patterns and how to directions. Well illus., some in color. 184 pages. Fox Chapel Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99

**2880888 THE AMERICAN BOY’S HANDY BOOK.** By Daniel Carpenter. Each summer, millions of children complain, “There’s nothing to do.” Originally published in 1888, this guide resoundingly challenges this age old dilemma by providing numerous ideas for fun and instructional projects for your children. Everything from camping to building boats is detailed for the would be adventurer. Ages 6 & up. Illus. 391 pages. Lyons. Pub. at $19.95

**2877460 FOAM CRAFTS FOR KIDS.** By Suzanne McNiel et al. Filled with more than 100 fantastic projects for young children. Both boys and girls will love the incredible range of fun ideas. Foam is such a versatile material that’s super easy to work with. You’ll find projects perfect for rainy days, parties, camp activities, and after school projects. With step by step directions and templates. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Design Originals. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.99

**2820201 DISNEY IDEAS BOOK.** By Elizabeth Dowe. Features more than 100 family favorite characters, and creative projects and activities, to help you and your family enjoy a whole new world. Includes party games, puzzles, papercraft, and many more fun and practical activities. With these Disney ideas, you’ll never be bored again. Ages 7 & up. Fully illus. in color. 200 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 9½x11. Pub. at $24.99

**6872516 DISCOVERY GLOBE.** By Leon Gray, illus. by S. Edmonds. Build your own easy-to-make globe and find out all about our planet with your World Explorer’s Guide. Spin the globe, search for the icons, and answer the questions. What will you discover today? Includes the cardboard pieces, wooden rowing pegs, and sticky-cord system you will need to build your globe. Ages 8-12. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Candlewick. 9½x10¼. Pub. at $22.99

**2878423 AROUND THE WORLD IN 80 PUZZLES.** By Aleksandra Arzyomova. We are going around the world! Take yourself on a surreal journey to help your ideas to unspick and meandering mazes to wander through. There are 80 challenges to complete. Can you solve them all? Solutions included. 79.9 x 94.9 pages. No Starch Press. 11½x11¼. Pub. at $19.99

**6968396 BEST KIDS’ JOKES EVER! VOLUME 1.** Look inside you’ll find more than 500 hilarious jokes that never get old, plus tons of cartoons inspired by the jokes, plus more! Ages 8-12. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Storey. Paperbound. Pub. at $18.95

**2887214 BUILD YOUR OWN ADVENTURE.** By Bob Phillips. Prepare to encounter some goofy guffaws and zany zingers that you can use to impress your family and friends, honing your skill in the art of hilarity! Ages 10 & up. 112 pages. Harvest House. Paperback.
Activities for Kids

6900147 HOME-MADE TOYS FOR GIRLS AND BOYS. By Albert Neely Hall. Originally published in 1915. From windmills and airplanes to spinning tops, now parents can create homemade toys reminiscent of years gone by. Simple diagrams and easy to follow instructions will inspire you and your children to tackle projects in a range of difficulty. Illustrated. 217 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.95 $3.95

697306X JOKELOPEIA, 3RD EDITION: The Biggest, Best, Silliest, Dumbest Joke Book Ever! Compiled by Ilana Weitzman et al. Enjoy an all-encompassing, gut-busting collection of more than 1,700 jokes for all occasions. From teacher jokes and gross jokes to practical jokes and even joke-telling pointers, this side-splitting assembly is the mother of all joke books. Ages 7 & up. illus. 278 pages. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.95 $8.95

698218L LITTLE COOKS: Fun & Easy Recipes to Make with Your Kids. By Erin & Tatum Quon. From breakfast to snack time to supper, kids will learn how easy it is to make tasty food with mom and dad! Help your little ones make Chocolate Peanut Butter Brownies, Chicken Chow Mein, Mini Burgers with Sweet Potato Fries, and much more. Gradeschoolers. Color photos. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95 $9.95

6924379 THE EVERYTHING KIDS' DUMP TRUCKS & BULLDOZERS PUZZLE AND ACTIVITY BOOK. By B.L. Blair & J.A. Ericsson. You can build your way through a maze, dump a load of letters into a crossword, mix up some words in a scramble, or load the correct answer in a math puzzle. There are codes to crack, dots to connect and words to find. Solutions included. Ages 9-12. Fully illus. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $12.95

6978254 STAR WARS VILE VILLAINS ULTIMATE STICKER COLLECTION. By Matt Jones. A thrilling companion to the Star Wars universe, with over 1,000 colorful stickers, this fiendishly fun book is packed full of spooky places, terrifying monsters, and vicious villains. Ages 6-9. Dorling Kindersley. 8x11x1. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $12.95


6869661 PIRATES & POMPOMS: How to Make Pirate Hats and Costumes. By S. Bee & J. Bell. Only basic cutting, sticking and sewing skills are required to make handmade costumes, toys and props. Projects include eye patches, a telescope, stuffed animal friends, leaf bunting and much more. Each project includes a simple template and illustrated step by step instructions. 144 pages. Laurel King. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $12.95

6942281 FERRARI MAZES. Ed. by Margherita Vecchiati, Illus. by V. Pozzi. Invites children to follow routes on the official map of the Ferrari factory, then solve the mazes. Includes 44 pages. Ages 7-11. Fully illus., in color. Franco Cosimo Panini. 9x12½¼. Paper at $25.00 $15.95

6602878 DISNEY PRINCESS 1000 STICKERS. Includes 1,000 beautiful stickers and over 60 puzzles and activities to complete using those stickers. Join all your favorite princess friends for some fun and adventure! Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Parragon. Paperbound. Pub. at $7.99 $4.95

699615X THE LEGO NEIGHBORHOOD BOOK: Build Your Own Town! By Brian & Chris Lyles. You’ll create buildings with real-world details like cornices and facades, and try your hand at interior design by furnishing your buildings with furniture and light fixtures. With step by step instructions, you can snap together a few houses, shops, and apartment buildings to create your own neighborhood. Ages 10 & up. Fully illus., in color. 200 pages. No Starch. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $7.95

5942454 DOCTOR WHO—MODEL-BUILDING BOOK. By A. Gray Lahue. Build three Doctor Who models from the Doctor Who universe! Press out the pieces, read the fact files, and follow step by step instructions to create your own papercraft replicas of the TARDIS, an evil Dalek, and a sinister Cyberman head. Ages 8 & up. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Fully illus. in color. 38 pages. Puffin Books. 8x½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $13.99 $4.95

6921191 THE FUNNIEST KNOCK KNOCK JOKES EVER! Contains hundreds of the funniest knock-knock jokes around. Old favorites and soon to be new favorites are all guaranteed to make your friends laugh out loud. Ages 6 & up. 128 pages. Portable Press. Paperbound. Pub. at $4.99 $3.95

6959652 ADVENTURES IN COLD PLACES. By Sara Oldham. Take a non-stop tour of the world’s most curious, wild and cold places. At the back of each volume you’ll find over 250 reusable stickers to use in the scenes that explore real world locations. Also included on the back fold-out is a 3-D model to make and display. Ages 5 & up. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD—SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Lonely Planet. 9x12. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.99 $3.95

6833365 MASTERPIECES UP CLOSE: Western Painting from the 14th to 20th Centuries. By Claire d Harcourt. Discover the beauty and hidden mysteries in Western art's most celebrated masterpieces in this exciting art history lesson cleverly presented as a treasure hunt! Captioned, full color reproductions of twenty-one paintings provide an informative and challenging way for young readers to engage with art. Grades 1-3. Princeton Architectural. 10x½x14. Paperbound. Pub. at $32.95 $9.95

5918466 PARTY TIME STICKER BOOK: Star Paws Animal Dress-Up. It’s party time and the Star Paws animals need your help to get ready. Stick a moustache on a hamster, a wig on a cat, a polka dot on a giraffe, a pap hat on a puppy, and much more! Ages 4 & up. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD–SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. Fully illus. in color. Barron’s. 9x½x1¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95 $4.99

6751636 WHIZZ KIDZ WORD SEARCH. By Sean Connolly. Crammed with over 80 fun-filled puzzles to test your word-search power—whether you’re a complete beginner or a puzzle pro! Includes 60 reproducible puzzles. Solutions provided. Ages 7 & up. Fully illus. in color. 94 pages. Arcturus. 9x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95 $5.95

6683800 THE BIG BOOK OF 100 LITTLE ACTIVITIES. By L. Minter & T. Williams. Packed with things to do that range from a spur of the moment creative play, involving little or no preparation, to mini projects with step-by-step instructions. Activities include making giant bubbles, wooden-spoon puppets, a cardboard telephone and much more. Ages 2 & up. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $11.95

6818102 FINGERPRINTING: How to Make Fingerprints by Using a Paper Towel, a Starch Solution, and a Copper Sulphate Solution. By J. Lindt. By using a simple, step-by-step procedure using a paper towel, an iodine solution and a copper sulphate solution, fingerprints can be developed, enabling them to be lifted from a flat surface. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95 $4.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677
Activities for Kids

**686913 DINOSAURS: Fingerprint Fun.** By Kate Daubney. Use your imagination to create some amazing dinosaur art using just your fingers. Give your T-Rex some sharp teeth, add feathers to a fast running raptor or some spiky spines to complete a prickly creature. Ages 4 & up. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Arcturus. 9½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.99 $7.95

**6706681 COLOR BY NUMBERS FAIRY TALES.** Young readers can bring their favorite fairy tale characters to life with this engaging coloring book. Using them as the backdrop for the book, they can color in Cinderella, the Three Little Pigs, the Ugly Duckling, Thumbelina and more! Ages 4 & up. Arcturus. 9½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.99 $7.95


**8388582 MIGLIO’S DAY.** By William Bee. This is the story of Miglio and a day filled with food, fun, friends, and adventures. There are things to find and puzzles to solve on an action filled full pages full of details and fun adventure. Give a fun loving dog leading the way. Ages 3-5. Fully illus. in color. Walker. 10x12. $4.95

**655539X LEARN TO DRAW DISNEY PLANES.** Features step by step instructions for drawing Dusky Cropshooter, Skipper Riley, Ripslinger, El Chupacabra, and all your favorite characters. Ages 6 & up. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Walter Foster. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95 $3.95

**6847730 SIDE-SPLITTING KNOCK-KNOCK JOKES FOR KIDS.** By Bob Phillips. In the car, with your friends, or at home, you’ll laugh till it hurts at these gut-busters. Ages 10 & up. 112 pages. IncrediBuilds. Paperbound. Pub. at $11.99 $7.95

**6847315 AWESOME KNOCK-KNOCK JOKES FOR KIDS.** By Bob Phillips. Get ready for some fantastic, door-knocking fun with this crazy collection of quirky quips that will make you open this door laughing! Ages 10 & up. 109 pages. Harvest House. Paperback. Pub. at $4.99 **PRICE CUT to $2.95**

**6751628 WHIZZ KIDZ CROSSWORDS.** By Joe Fullman. Packed with hundreds of crosswords to test your word power—whether you’re a complete beginner or a puzzle ninja! Solutions provided. Ages 7 & up. Fully illus. in color. 94 pages. Arcturus. 9½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.99 $7.95

**5878497 MAKE IT! 12 Terrific Textile Projects for You to Try!** By Melanie Grimshaw. Need an extra gift for a friend? Full of fun projects such as a pocket organizer, hair tie bird, dinosaur doorstop, pullip pot, drag bag, puppet and more. Ages 6 & up. 32 pages. QB Publishing. $13.95 $8.95 **$3.95**


**6876439 ALICE’S ADVENTURES IN WONDERLAND: Lit for Little Hands.** By Lewis Carroll. Illus. by D. Miles. With original text from Lewis Carroll’s book and interactive features, the board book will delight young children for hours. Ages 3-5. Fully illus. in color. Familius. Pub. at $12.99 $9.95

**5810442 SPOOKY STICKER ACTIVITY BOOK: Moshi Monsters.** The spook-tacular party is about to begin, but host Simon Growl has been kidnapped! It’s up to the Moshi Monsters to rescue him. Use the stickers to complete the puzzles and help solve the kidnapping mystery. Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. Grosset & Dunlap. 8½x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $6.99 $3.95

**6752721 STAR WARS–THE LAST JEDI ULTIMATE STICKER COLLECTION.** By David Fentiman. The galaxy is at war! Only Rey and the brave Resistance can save the day. Discover amazing new heroes, villains, vehicles, and vehicles. Includes more than 1,000 stickers of main characters, locations, vehicles and props. Use the extra stickers to make your own movie scenes! Ages 6-9. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8½x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 $6.95

**680473X JUSTICE LEAGUE MEGA STICKER BOOK.** Packed with activities that let you crack tough secret codes with the help of Cyborg. Guide The Flash, Wonder Woman and Aquaman through a tortuous maze. Read about the amazing Amazon warrior that is Wonder Woman. And complete a quiz to discover what you know about the Justice League. Includes answers. Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color. 40 pages. Insight Editions. $12.99 $7.95

**5990025 PARIS ARC DE TRIOMPHE DELUXE BOOK AND MODEL SET.** Ed. by Vanessa Lopez. Build and color your own eco-friendly model in 3 simple steps. Contains two laser-cut, FSC-certified wood sheets with easy removable pieces; illustrated instructions make this 3D puzzle quick and fun to build; interlocking joint technology means no glue or tape is required to hold the model securely; warning: CHOKING HAZARD–SMALL PARTS. Ages 10 & up. 32 pages. IncrediBuilds. Pub. at $24.99 $17.95

**6935532 GREAT ANCIENT CHINA PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD YOURSELF.** By Lance Kramer. Explore the incredible ingenuity and history of ancient China with 25 hands-on projects for kids! This fun resource covers topics from porcelain pottery to terracotta warriors, and includes step by step activities using common household products. Ages 9-12. Fully illus. 122 pages. Nomad Press. $21.95 $16.95


**672868X PRAKTN STARS UNLEASHED!** By Tim Bugbird. Pack with good-natured and simple jokes designed to make even the most tolerant adult groan. Includes a fun fake ketchup packet for pranksters to use in their practical jokes. Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color. Make Believe Ideas. Pub. at $7.95 $3.95

**672056X STITCH CAMP: 18 Crafty Projects for Kids & Tweens.** By N. Bloom & C. Newman. Show off your creativity and style by embroidering a merit badge, knitting a backpack, crocheting a bracelet, weaving a key chain, and more. With hooks and needles, thread and yarn, fabric and ribbon—don’t think outside-the-box! Stuff to wear and unique gifts using your own hands. Ages 9-14. Fully illus. in color. 196 pages. Workman Publishing. $19.95 $17.95

**5869153 SWOOPING EVIL: Fantastic Beasts and Where to Find Them.** By Jody Revenson. Build and customize your own collectible model in simple steps: punch out the laser-cut FSC-certified wood pieces; build the 3D puzzle with the illustrated instructions; and color using colored pencils, markers, or acetate inlays. WARNING: CHOKING HAZARD. CONTAINS SMALL PARTS. NOT FOR CHILDREN UNDER 3 YEARS. 24 pages. IncrediBuilds. Pub. at $19.99 $7.95

**5802377 THE BOOK OF KNIGHTS: LEGO NEXO KNIGHTS.** By Julia March. Calling all knights in training! Prepare to enter the futuristic world of Nexo Knights with your very own knights—Clay, Macy, Lance, Aaron, and Axl—as they battle armies of fiendish monsters. See NEXO Powers in action and discover awesome vehicles and weapons. 79 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 10½x12¼. Pub. at $19.99 $11.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677 - 31 -
**TURN THE WHEEL TIMES TABLES**

An original guide to help children learn their times tables. Each table, up to 12, has a wheel to turn and a flap to lift for the answer. A fun way to learn the tables for younger children. Ages 4-12. Fully illus. in color. Arcturus. Pub. at $9.95

**OUR 50 STATES: A FAMILY ADVENTURE ACROSS AMERICA**

By Lyne Cheney, illus. by R.F. Glasser. Go on an unforgettable tour of America from the Everglades of Florida to the grasslands of Kentucky to the Sierra Mountains of California. Traveling from state to amazing state, you’ll learn about interesting regional and historic facts along the way. Ages 4-6. Fully illus. in color. 74 pages. S&S. 10% x 10% x 1/4”. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.99

**HOW TO BEHAVE AND WHY**


**CHILDREN’S DICTIONARY**

Ed. by Martin Manser. This dictionary serves as a helpful tool for young learners, and includes more than three thousand words, pictures, and definitions to create a comprehensive reference. An easy to understand glossary, it explains meaning and functions of words that children are likely to come across in their daily interactions. Ages 5-10. 127 pages. Racehorse.

**A RAILWAY ABC**


**EXPLORING GRAMMAR: Practice Makes Perfect**

By Gary Robert Muschla. Appropriate for grades 4 through 6, this text gives your child the tools to understand: Sentences; Nouns, Verbs; Pronouns; Adjectives; Adverbs; Prepositions, Conjunctions and Interjections; and Punctuation and Capitalization. 328 pages. McGraw-Hill. 9¼ x 11”. Paperbound. Pub. at $13.00

**PIG WILL AND PIG WON’T: A Book of Manners**

By Erin Muschla-Berry. If you’re not loving your textbook and you’re not so great at taking notes in class, this notebook will help. A blinding array of books filled with notes and examples. With instruction on 18 easy projects that feature shapes, cutters and monsters, you’ll be learning different sewing techniques as you have fun sewing! Now let’s get sewing! Ages 9 & up. Fully illus. in color. 168 pages. C&T. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95

**MY NEIGHBORHOOD**

By Maddie Frost. Say hello to everyone in the neighborhood and labels are all in a text that’s indestructible. These are made for babies to hold, chew, pull, and bend without any ripping or tearing. Made with nontoxic, 100% washable materials. For Ages 0 & up. Fully illus. in color. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at $4.95

**FIREFIGHTERS: Mighty Machines**

By Jean Coppendale. Big bold pictures and easy to read text make this a fun edition about fire trucks, sky trains, and swinging trains! Ages 6-10. 24 pages. Firefly. 9¾ x 10¼”. Paperbound. Pub. at $4.95

**FIREFIGHTERS: Mighty Machines**

By Jean Coppendale. Big bold pictures and easy to read text make this a fun edition about fire trucks, sky trains, and swinging trains! Ages 6-10. 24 pages. Firefly. 9¾ x 10¼”. Paperbound. Pub. at $4.95

**HIGHLIGHTS WRITE-ON WIPES: LIFE IN PRISON**

Offers a unique blend of age appropriate writing activities with puzzles that increase writing confidence and build fine motor skills. With the wipe-off tool for use with the dry erase marker, your child can enjoy every activity countless times. Ages 3-6. Well illus. in color. 56 pages. Highlights for Children. Pub. at $12.99

**100 FIRST WORDS**

Illus. by Dwayne MacNeil. Bright pictures and labels encourage children to look, point, and learn. Ages 1 & up. Fully illus. in color. Silver Dolphin.

**LIFE IN PRISON**

By Stanley Tookie Williams with B.C. Bechel. Williams writes about the brutal reality of living in prison. He provides a blunt, sometimes shocking account of life inside the bars, from the humiliations of strip searches to being locked in solitary confinement. He challenges adolescent readers to educate themselves, make intelligent decisions, and above all not to follow in his footsteps. Ages 10 & up. 240 pages. Atria. Paperbound. Pub. at $11.99

**CREATURE CAMP: 18 Softies to Create Your Stuffed Animal**

Create your stuffed animal. With instructions written in blue ink. This guide gives you the basic skills needed to create your own softies from cute to creepy! For Ages 0 & up! Fully illus. in color. Bend without any ripping or tearing. These are indestructible. Ages 4 & up. Illus. in color. 168 pages. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95

**EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO ACE ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS IN ONE BIG FAT NOTEBOOK**

Ed. by N. Le Du & D. Nayeri. If you’re not loving your textbook and you’re not so great at taking notes in class, this notebook will help. A blinding array of books filled with notes and examples. With instruction on 18 easy projects that feature shapes, cutters and monsters, you’ll be learning different sewing techniques as you have fun sewing! Now let’s get sewing! Ages 9 & up. Fully illus. in color. 168 pages. C&T. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95

**CREATURE CAMP: 18 Softies to Create Your Stuffed Animal**

Create your stuffed animal. With instructions written in blue ink. This guide gives you the basic skills needed to create your own softies from cute to creepy! For Ages 0 & up! Fully illus. in color. Bend without any ripping or tearing. These are indestructible. Ages 4 & up. Illus. in color. 168 pages. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95

**FIREFIGHTERS: Mighty Machines**

By Jean Coppendale. Big bold pictures and easy to read text make this a fun edition about fire trucks, sky trains, and swinging trains! Ages 6-10. 24 pages. Firefly. 9¾ x 10¼”. Paperbound. Pub. at $4.95

**FIREFIGHTERS: Mighty Machines**

By Jean Coppendale. Big bold pictures and easy to read text make this a fun edition about fire trucks, sky trains, and swinging trains! Ages 6-10. 24 pages. Firefly. 9¾ x 10¼”. Paperbound. Pub. at $4.95

**FIREFIGHTERS: Mighty Machines**

By Jean Coppendale. Big bold pictures and easy to read text make this a fun edition about fire trucks, sky trains, and swinging trains! Ages 6-10. 24 pages. Firefly. 9¾ x 10¼”. Paperbound. Pub. at $4.95
**659171X GET READY FOR SCHOOL HANDWRITING.** By Heather Stella. This entertaining workbook will help children master important handwriting skills, including letter formation, tracing, upper- and lowercase letter formation, and writing sight words. Practice provides space for tons of fun and educational activities with its reusable wipe-off practice space and educational marker. 219 activities and 247 illustrations. Grades K, 1, and 2. Ring bound. 126 pages. Black Dog & Leventhal. 10x8½. Spiralbound. Pub. at $12.95 $9.95

**6591701 GET READY FOR SCHOOL CURSIVE.** By Heather Stella. This entertaining workbook will help your child master cursive upper- and lowercase letter formation, while using that skill to rewrite famous quotes and funny jokes, as well as perfect their personal signature. Provides practice space for tons of fun and educational activities with its reusable wipe-off surface and educational marker. 219 activities and 247 illustrations. Grades K, 1, and 2. Ring bound. 126 pages. Black Dog & Leventhal. 10x8½. Spiralbound. Pub. at $12.99 $9.95

**5911953 EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO ACE MATH IN ONE BIG FAT NOTEBOOK.** By Altair Peterson. If you’re not loving your textbook and you’re not so great at taking notes in class, this notebook will help. Vocabulary words are highlighted in yellow, and important people, places, dates, and terms are written in blue ink. Learn and remember what you need to ace your math class. Ages 11-14. Illus. in color. 518 pages. Workman. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95 $9.95

**2863255 MARLON BUNDO’S A DAY IN THE LIFE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT.** By Charlotte Pence, Illus. by K. Pence. From the moment he hopped into the home of America’s “second family,” black and white rabbit Marlon Bundo captured the heart of the Vice President Mike Pence and his family. Join Marlon Bundo as he shares a day in the busy life of the Vice President and gives readers a bunny’s eye view of the special duties of the vice presidency. Ages 7-10. Fully illus. in color. 40 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8x11. Pub. at $18.99 $6.95

**6943838 PAINLESS GRAMMAR, FOURTH EDITION.** By Rebecca Elliott. Construct sentences the right way by applying the rules of grammar to funny statements; utilize your grammar knowledge for fun quizzes and more. Ages 13-18. Illus. in color. 31 pages. Nomad Press. Paperback. Pub. at $7.95 $3.95

**6965318 VISUAL GUIDE TO MATH: A First Reference Book for Children.** By Karen Wilding. Learn all about counting, numbers, calculating, and more with this handy visual guide. Key math topics are clearly explained with useful diagrams to help children develop basic math skills. Colorful images and charts make tricky concepts easy to understand. Supports STEM, curriculum for ages 4 to 8. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Workman. Pub. at $12.99 $6.95

**6920721 CHILDREN’S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ANIMALS.** By M. Leach & M. Lland. Go on an extraordinary guided tour of the animal kingdom, from the high-flying realm of the birds to the mysterious twilight world of deep-sea creatures with this comprehensive encyclopedia. Fully illus. in color. 650+ fully illus. 127 pages. Actar/Ens. 9x11¼. Pub. at $14.99 $11.95

**5999950 THE SECRET SUBWAY.** By Shana Corey. Way back before there were subways in New York City–pushcarts and wagons rumbled, stagecoaches and buggies jumbled, and pedestrians found their way in and out of the city, trying to not get run over. Something had to be done! Here’s the astonishing true story of New York City’s first subway: Ages 4 & up. Well illus. in color. Schwartz & Wade. 10x14¼. Pub. at $17.99 $5.95

**6886035 HOW TO BE AN ENGINEER.** Ed. by Shannon Beatty. Being an engineer is about looking at the world and trying to figure out how things work. This reference guide will help you investigate engineering ideas. It’s packed with fun activities and projects that let you answer lots of tricky questions and help you explore the world around you. Ages 6-9. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8x11¼. Pub. at $19.99 $14.95

**2887339 HOW TO SURVIVE ON A DESERT ISLAND: Operation Robinson.** By Denis Tribulaude. This survival guide for would-be Robinson Crusoes is filled with tips on how to survive a shipwreck and being washed ashore. Learn how to light a fire with matches, build a shelter, fish, and water and much more! Ages 3-8. Fully illus. in color. Schiffer. Paperback. $12.95

**6977472 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE: Thinking Machines and Smart Robots with Science Activities for Kids.** By Angie Smibert. With hands-on science and engineering projects, this education resource shows you how your curiosity can uncover important things, covers the ethical issues surrounding the use of AI; and answers the essential questions that let the readers learn about the age of thinking machines. Ages 10-15. Well illus. in color. 122 pages. Nomad Press. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95 $13.95

**5655649 WELCOME TO THE SYMPHONY.** By Carolyn Sloan. Here is a stunning introduction to the world of classical music, presenting one of the most famous symphonies ever written. Beethoven’s Symphony No. 5. With a 19-button sound panel, you’ll hear the different parts of the music, and the instruments used.

**2889455 ERIC CARLE’S BOOK OF MANY THINGS.** Help your little one learn over 200 first words with these things you eat, colorful things, and things in the garden. Ages 3 & up. Fully illus. in color. 288 pages. Workman. Pub. at $16.95 $12.95

**2788462 I DIG BATHTIME!** By Brooke Jorden, Illus. by E. Ladatto. Trucks dig bathtime! Join Steamroller and the other construction trucks as they scrub a dub dub! This adorable board book helps families read and laugh together. Ages 3-5. Fully illus. in color. Familius. Pub. at $12.99 $9.95

**2840618 I’LL LOVE YOU FOR ALWAYS.** By Peter H. Reynolds. Illus. by L. Green. Included in this story are 6 places where you can write a note of love to your child, and tuck it inside an envelope or write it on a fold out note. The perfect I love you gift for birthdays and bedtime. Ages 6-9. Fully illus. in color. Familius. Pub. at $16.99 $13.95

**6911560 1ST GRADE MATH: Star Wars Workbooks.** By the eds. of Brain Quest. Make learning an intergalactic adventure with this fun-filled volume of curriculum-based exercises and activities. It reinforces key math concepts including counting and writing numbers 0 to 20, fact families, 1-digit addition and subtraction, and more. Ages 5-6. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 8x11¼. Pub. at $16.95 $12.95

**6972586 THE BOOK OF WILDLY SPECTACULAR SPORTS SCIENCE: 54 All-Star Experiments.** By Sean Connelly. Here are 54 all star experiments that show the scientific principles powering a variety of sports and activities, and the insights that can help you improve your own athletic skills. Using common household objects, each project includes step by step instructions, tips, and an explanation of why it worked. Ages 9 & up. Workman. Pub. at $12.95 $4.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677 – 33 –
**Children’s Titles**

- **657933 FIRST 100 WORDS**. Bright Baby. Features over 100 essential first words, with lots of pictures, to read with your schooler to encourage early learning skills. Fully illus. in color. St. Martin’s. 10½x10¼. Pub. at $9.95.


- **2788470 FOURTEEN ANIMALS**. By Gabi Pyle. Here are absolutely no octopi in this text! This adorable board book is designed to help children join in the fun. Ages 2-5. Fully illus. in color. Familius. Pub. at $8.95. **PRICE CUT to $5.95**


- **6876295 DIGGER THE HERO DOG**. By Kide Brookbank, illus. by L. Benito. The true story of Digger the dog and the bond between humans and their pets with an important fire safety message for children. Just as Digger did, kids will learn that even the smallest acts can make a huge difference in the life of a friend. Ages 3-7. Fully illus. in color. 40 pages. Dorling Kindersley. Pub. at $19.99. **PRICE CUT to $11.95**

- **6799806 MAMA LOVES: Step into Reading**. By Molly Good, illus. by L. McCue. Different mammas show love for their babies in lots of different ways. Big type and easy words for beginning readers. Preschoolers. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Philomel. Pub. at $9.95. **PRICE CUT to $6.95**

- **6911579 1ST GRADE READING: Star Wars Workbooks**. By the eds. of Brain Quest. Make learning an intergalactic adventure with this fun-filled volume of curriculum-based exercises and activities. It reinforces language skills, including reading comprehension, parts of speech, phonics, vocabulary, and more. Ages 6-7. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Workman. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $8.95. **$6.95**

- **6972752 MY CHRISTMAS SONGBOOK: Music for the Beginning Pianist**. By Bergac. Revised edition of A First Book of Christmas Songs for the Beginning Pianist with Downloadable MP3s. Perfect for beginning pianists, singers, and colorists, this collection presents well-loved holiday songs, as well as 16 festive coloring pages based on the classic tunes. Illus. Dover. $7.95


- **6729045 ONE WATERMELON SEED**. By Celia Barker Littledge, illus. by P. Katou. Max and Josephine are planting a garden from small blueberries to big watermelons and everything in between. Can you help them count the seeds from one to ten? Preschoolers. Fully illus. in color. Fitzhenry & Whiteside. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95. **$5.95**

- **6984347 MY AMERICA, THE BEAUTIFUL.** By Katie Melrose. A timely message of hope and American unity! This beautifully illustrated treasure features locations around the U.S. and a touch and feel flocked finger trail that weaves around the illustrations. Text is based on the classic song America, the Beautiful. Ages 3 to 6 years. Familius. Pub. at $12.99. **PRICE CUT to $7.95**

- **2778718 CELEBRATE! A Heroic Halloween**. By Megan Johnson, illus. by S. Strouse. Dressing up as real and imaginary heroes, these kids enjoy navigating a trick or treat trail and contributing to the community fun festival. Learn how to stay safe during Halloween with this fun boardbook! Ages 3-6. Fully illus. in color. MVP. Pub. at $7.99. **PRICE CUT to $3.95**

**Craft Project Collections**

- **4643283 POPULAR MECHANICS 101 THINGS THAT FLY. Planes, Rockets, and More! In Dazzling Color and Delightfulhearted for all ages, this book is packed with everything you'll need to make your own flying machines.**


- **6653367 SANTA’S SONGS**. By Pamela McColl. Have a holly, jolly time as you sing along with a new version of the beloved holiday carol! Each page contains a join-in “We Wish You a Mirxmas,” making for a fun—and funny—twist on one of the most well-known songs of the season. Preschoolers. Grafton & Scratch. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95. **$6.95**

- **672891X DARK MATTER: Nature’s Reaction to Light Pollution.** By Joan Marie Galat. What happens when humans tamper with the balance of day and night? This volume introduces young readers to the fragile animals that are impacted by our increasingly threatened nighttime skies. Filled with tips and suggestions on how you can help reduce light pollution. Ages 8 & up. Fully illus. in color. 70 pages. Red Deer. Pub. at $19.95. **$7.95**

- **6782590 PLANE PALS: Step into Reading**. By Frank Berrios. Meet Dusty the crop duster and his high-flying friends! Preschool. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Random. Pub. at $12.99. **$4.95**

- **5736226 THE CHILDREN’S BOOK OF THE MOVIES.** By Ellen E. Jones et al. Explore the magical behind-the-scenes world of cinema with this guide. Includes child friendly text and pictures showing how movies work: who makes them, the jobs they have, and the tools and techniques they use. Ages 8-12. Fully illus. in color. Philomel. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $15.99. **$7.95**


- **101**
Craft Project Collections


**5920878 DIY STRING ART: 24 Designs to Create and Hang** by Jesse Dresbach. Presents Dresbach’s modern approach to string art, bringing this increasingly popular craft to enthusiasts of all levels. Patterns from simple to complex feature themes like zodiac signs and nature-inspired motifs, all presented with step-by-step instructions and stunning photos. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark, 7 ⅞ x 10. Paperback.

**688850X SEA GLASS CRAFTS.** By Rebecca Ruger-Wightman. Features more than twenty step by step projects for you to create beautiful works with your collection of sea glass. Projects include air plants with sea glass; bottle ship ornaments; sea glass shadow boxes; and much more. Fully illus. in color. 132 pages. Racehorse. $7.95

**5885949 MASON JAR GIFTS.** By Marie Browning. Create heartwarming gifts using canning jars! Discover crafty ways for beautifully decorated jars to treasure, as well as inspiring ideas and culinary recipes for heartfelt gifts to place inside them. Projects feature techniques such as stenciling, using paint pens, decoupage, and more. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Lark, 7 ⅞ x 10. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99

**6665357 ECO-CRAFT: Recycle, Recraft, Restyle.** By Susan Wasinger. Reveals more than 30 innovative, green projects that will enable you to revamp your trash into stylish home accessories. With clear step by step photos and easy to understand instructions you’ll be able to create a Coffee Bag Tote; Bamboo Trays; a Towel Rack; and more. 128 pages. Lark, 8 ⅝ x 10. Paperback.

**5850037 MAGICAL MINIATURE GARDENS & HOMES.** By Donni Webber. Adults and kids alike will enjoy creating whimsical, miniature gardens with handmade fairy furnishings. From spool chimmneys, magical signposts, goldfish and water lily ponds, birch and pine-cone houses, and more, your gardens will transport you into your own fairytale. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Page Street. Paperback. Pub. at $21.99

**5928168 THE BEESWAX WORKSHOP: How to Make Your Own Natural Candles, Cosmetics, Cleaning Products, Healing Balms and Ointments.** By Chris Daizel. Packed with over 100 step by step recipes, find out how easy and fun it is to make all kinds of amazing, all-natural things out of beeswax. Create gifts, household cleaners, beauty supplies and so much more. Photos. 298 pages. Lark. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95

**2836955 LEATHER CRAFTS: Idiot’s Guides as Easy as It Gets!** By Geoffrey & Valerie S. Franklin. Filled with step by step instructions and clear color photos, this helpful guide takes you through dozens of different basic and attractive leather-craft projects, ranging from simple to difficult, including a simple bookmark, bracelet, wallet, wine tote, and backpack. 192 pages. Alpha. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

**2835339 HANDMADE: A Hands-On Guide.** By Asa Christiana. Lets makers of all skill levels explore new materials and notions and techniques: concrete, leather, wood, digital tools, welding, casting, and printing. Gain the confidence to dive in deeper with this informative guide that includes complete instructions for over 30 projects, including over 48 pages of noted figures from Toshiyuki Kimura to Mari Igarashi, immerse yourself in this intricate, distinctive, and exciting artistic movement with a collection of step-by-step projects. Created in a Steam Punk iPhone Charger; A Plague Doctor’s Hat; Cat-Ears Goggles; and more. Fully illus. in color. 202 pages. Taunton. 8 ⅞ x 10½. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

**6778607 STEAMPUNK STYLE 2: Goggles, Gas Masks and Aviator Styles.** Ed. SteamPunk Oriental Laboratory. A gallery of steampunk creations by a selection of noted artists, such as Toshiyuki Kimura. Perfect for enhancing your art your wardrobe. This professional calligrapher offers expert tips to make your learning easier, including quick fixes for correcting typos, and how to use collage, rubber stamping, embossing, typewritten fonts, calligraphy, and others in your creative process. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Schiffer. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95

**6825087 DIY HANDLETTERING: From Monogrammed Pillows to Personalized Stationary.** By M. Averinos & A. Kroll. Whether it’s monogramming a plate, decorating a string wall tile, or adding an important date to a pillow, hand-lettering is the way to add a touch of personality to any object. Step by step instructions included for projects like Fully illus. in color. 191 pages. Adams Media. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99

**6843115 EVERYTHING OZ.** By C. Leech & H. Read-Baldrey. L. Frank Baum’s classic tale provides the inspiration for this spellbinding and creative collection of more than fifty things to make and bake, from a dress-up Dorothy doll to a Tin Woodman heart garland to squashed Wicked Witch cupcakes. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Chicago Review. 8½ x 10. Paperback.

**6837328 MAKING PIPE CLEANER PETS.** By Takashi Morito. Twist, bend, and shape pipe cleaners into 23 adorable dog breeds with this easy to assemble project book. The DIY guide to creating charming pipe cleaner pets is designed with the ease of novice crafters in mind. New and exciting ideas for children, group crafts and quick adult gifts. Fully illus. in color. 87 pages. Design Originals. 8½ x 11. Paperback. Pub. at $14.99

**DVD 6909578 YOU CAN MAKE CHILDREN’S TOYS.** Carol Walker has been a textile teacher for many years, and now she shows you how to make a simple tot from a pattern, with the result that not only are you in a position to give enormous pleasure to a child, but also to have a lot of fun on the way. 60 minutes. Artmagic. PRICE CUT to $2.95

**6618103 DECOPAGE: A Practical Guide to the Art of Decorating Surfaces with Paper Cutouts.** By Dee Davis. Definitive history and practical guide to the fascinating, and delightful guide. Each well-organized project features step by step instructions to aid in creating the perfect pup, from Boston Terriers, Chihuahuas, and Boxershounds to Fred, Bulldogs, Pugs, Toy Poodles, and more. SHOPWORN. Illus. in color. 87 pages. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95

**5816416 TAPE IT & WEAR IT: 60 Duct Tape Projects to Make and Wear.** By Richella Fabian Morgan. Versatile, durable and colorful, duct tape is an indispensable resource for inventive crafters of all ages. Filled with ingenious ideas and easy-to-follow instructions for wearable pieces including bracelets, cuffs, hats, belts, and necklaces. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Apple. Paperback.

**5880599 POTS OF FUN FOR EVERYONE! REVISED EDITION.** By L. Valentinio & S. McNeill. Create clever and colorful characters for every season with clay pots. Features instructions and patterns for more than 40 different characters like Santa, Uncle Sam, and the Easter Bunny. Includes easy to assemble projects perfect for children, group crafts and quick adult gifts. Fully illus. in color. 49 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperback. Pub. at $7.95
Crafting Techniques & References


6561506 THE EVERYTHING GUIDE TO SELLING ARTS & CRAFTS ONLINE: How to Sell on Etsy, eBay, Your Storefront, and Everywhere Else Online. By Kim Solga. Here’s all you need to realize your dreams of turning your handshake into cash online. With the rise of Etsy and Pinterest, art crafting is a popular field to explore. Learn how to sell and promote your work, and this A-Z guide is full of expert advice on building an online presence so you can join in 303 pages. Adams Media. 7¼x9¼. Paperback. Pub. at $17.99 $12.95

2843404 KNOT DESIGN. By Kristin Moller. Redesign the art of knotting! A variety of projects with different levels of difficulty are provided, including cell phone or music player cases; wallets and key chains; and bracelets or eyeglass cases in contemporary colors and designs. Provides a great basic course that introduces readers to all the techniques. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $16.99 $6.95


5837301 JOY OF ZENTANGLE. By Suzanne McNeill et al. The basic theory of Zentangle is explained along with instructions for drawing more than 100 tangels from Cathy Horner. All you need is a pen, paper, and this guide to get you started on your Zentangle journey. SHOPWORN. Fully illus. 160 pages. Design Originals. 7¼x9¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $4.95

6983278 AMPLIFIED ART: Dynamic Techniques for High-Impact Pages. By Kass Hall. Discover how to keep you craft projects fresh and proud with the help of this volume. In this fiercely fun technique guide, you'll learn to create art journal pages that pop, using step by step instructions for adding arresting color, high contrast graphic elements and dynamic hand lettering! Fully illus., most in color. 127 pages. North Light. 8¼x10½. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $6.95

2895757 MANDALA FOR THE INSPIRED ARTIST. By Marisa Edghill et al. Filled with 300+ beading tips, techniques, and trade secrets. By Jean Power. All techniques are organized in the order you need them when making a project from scratch, whether stringing, wire, or beadweaving. You will find the answers to everyday questions and dilemmas you might have. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperback. Pub. at $22.99 $6.95


2882086 HUBLEB STITCH: Instructions & Inspiration for This Creative New Lace Beadwork Technique. By Melanie de Miguel. When you're a beginner or expert beadworker you can easily learn how to Hubble and add this exciting stitch to your arsenal of beadworking techniques. Includes step by step instructions for 12 projects, ideas on how to follow the stitch in your own designs, and a workshop tips and ideas to keep your creativity buzzing. Illus. in color. 111 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $22.99 $5.95

2887401 BEAD STITCHING HANDBOOK: 300 Tips & Techniques. By BeadButton. All of your favorites are in this colorful guide: peyote, needlepoint, herringbone, brick, and many more! With more than 120 clear step-by-step photos that show you exactly what to do. 176 pages. Fox Chapel. 8x10. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99 $14.95

* 6839371 QUILTED LEATHER: Adding Texture, Dimension, and Style to Leather Crafting. By Cathy Wiggins. Whether you work mainly in leather or in cloth, the helpful new techniques illustrated in this volume give you new direction for your leather pieces. Features more than 400 pages that lead you through leather selection, marking designs, layering for quilting, inlay, applique, stitching, hardware installation and much more. 144 pages. Schiffer. 8¼x11¼. $25.95

* 6951562 PRINTS GALORE: The Art and Craft of Printing. By Angie Franke. Features easy-to-follow instructions for learning letterpress printing, stamping, screen printing, collagraphy, monoprinting, cyanotypes and many more methods. The 41 practical projects don't require a press or any previous experience, and are made from everyday materials. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Schiffer. Paperback. $21.95

2843433 MAKING GOURD HEADPIECES. By C. Angela Mohr. Learn how to use scraps and mismatched ruts of gourds to make fun stuff to wear on your head. With simple techniques and supplies, make ties, barrettes, seasonal headbands, and hatspins, using these step by step instructions. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8¼x11¼. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95 $8.95

Beadwork

2873001 BEADY BUGS. ByNicola Tedman with J. Power. These 30 projects show you how to make vivid, realistic bugs out of glass beads. The easy to follow instructions will take you from your first butterfly to complex 3D insect posed on species around the world. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Andrews McMeel. 7¼x8½. Paperback. Pub. at $16.99 $3.95

2909111 BEADED BRACELET: 25 Dazzling Handcrafted Projects. By Claire Mackenzie. Makes it easy by following 30 clear step by step directions for 25 original woven bead bracelet projects that are contemporary and sure to make a statement. All the projects show you how bead bracelets are generally woven together to create bracelets that are lacy, chunky, sleek, fringed, delicate, and most of all—beautiful! Includes tips and resources. Fully illus. in color. 150 pages. Running Press. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95 $4.95

350+ BEADING TIPS, TECHNIQUES, AND TRADE SECRETS. By Jean Power. All techniques are organized in the order you need them when making a project from scratch, whether stringing, wire, or beadweaving. You will find the answers to everyday questions and dilemmas you might have. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperback. Pub. at $22.99 $6.95

* 2879338 LEATHER CRAFTING STARTER BOOK. By Studio Tac Creative. Even if you have never tried leather crafting before, you can get started right away with this easy to follow guide. Includes 16 outstanding projects that range from simple to complex designs, and most use everyday materials. Fully illus. in color. 210 clear step-by-step photos that show you exactly what to do. 176 pages. Fox Chapel. 8x10. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99 $14.95

* 2848570 BEGINNER’S GUIDE TO LINOCUT. By Susan Yeates. Learn to create beautiful, practical linocut prints at home with this easy-to-follow, illustrated guide. Yeates offers ten projects to try, plus variations to have fun with, and each project features a full-size template that you can trace and use. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Search. 8¼x10. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95 $11.95

- 36 -

See more titles at erhbc.com/677
**BEAD WORKING**

**BEADING FROM NATURE:** Creating Jewelry with Stones from the Earth. By Crystal McCollough. Two books in one - an introduction to beading techniques, plus a compendium of almost fifty fabulous projects. Includes step-by-step instructions for basic beading techniques, and projects which include earrings, necklaces, and bracelets. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Sixth&Spring. 9¼x11¼. Spiralbound. Pub. at $19.95 $4.95

**BEAD NECKLACES: Threads Selects.** By Susan Beal. Includes more than a dozen designs such as a Caribbean Collar Necklace, Fiery Heart Necklace and a Diamonds and Drops Collar Necklace. Plus a special techniques section on beading with wire and other jewelry making know-how. Color photos. 31 pages. Taunton. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95 $3.95


**THE ART & TRADITION OF BEADWORK.** By Marsha C. Boi. This collection of bead works is about working beads into jewelry that results in beaded fringe and what a collective of bead garment or an object reveals about the intentions of its makers or users. From a beaded dress found in an ancient tomb to the beaded fringe on a 1920s Parisian flapper's dress. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Gibbs Smith. 10¼x12½. Pub. at $75.00 $24.95

**MINDFUL BEADS: 20 Inspiring Ideas for Stringing and Personalizing Your Own Mala and Prayer Beads, Plus Their Meanings.** By Alice Peck. Discover the stories and meanings behind 20 types of beads, including mala beads, prayer beads, and prayer beads for rosaries. Learn how to string them, how to use them, and how to wear them. 168 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $14.95

**500 BEAD WEAVING PATTERNS FOR BRACELETS.** By Emilie Ramon. Weaving beaded bracelets on a small loom is easy, and with the 500 patterns in this guide you can make all kinds of creative designs from traditional graphic prints to animals and flowers to retro or southwestern motifs. Each pattern shows how many and what color beads are needed and the placement of each bead. Fully illus. in color. 177 pages. Stackpole. 8x10. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $17.95

**BEADWORK: A World Guide.** By C. Crabtree & P. Stallebrass. A veritable feast for readers across cultures and continents to discover the astounding diversity of traditional beadwork. Illustrated with regional photographs, showcasing vibrant pieces from across North and South America, Africa, Eastern Europe, Australia, and more. 208 pages. Thames & Hudson. 9¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $34.95 $9.95

**ARTFUL HANDMADE WRAP BRACELETS.** By Di Kim. Choose from 25 projects in a wide variety of styles – whether you prefer girly glamour, matted earth tones, or edgy monochrome, there’s something for everyone in this detailed guide. Each project is shown in clear step by step color photographs, and an introductory section on tools and techniques ensures that you can bead with confidence. 128 pages. Race Point. Paperback. Pub. at $21.99 $5.95

**CATS: 20 Jewelry and Accessory Designs.** By Sian Hamilton. Using fabulous felines of every size and shape, as inspiration, the author shows you how to make 20 fun pieces. Her expert guidance, helpful tips, and clear step by step photography and instructions will give you the confidence you need to make eye catching jewelry and accessories. 120 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95 $3.95

**SILVER SOLDERING SIMPLIFIED.** By Scott David Plumlee. With just a specialist silver paste, a soldering board, and a small hand torch, you can create intricate metal jewelry designs right at your kitchen table. This guide breaks down all you need to know to join the simplified metalsmithing revolution, including 15 step by step projects. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Clarkson Potter. 8¼x10½. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $3.95

**CHAINED: Create Gorgeous Chain Mail Jewelry One Ring at a Time.** By Rebeccca Mojica. Whether you're new to chain mail or a seasoned weaver, this guide will introduce you to the art of combining metal jump rings into intricate designs, in a simple step by step manner. Starts out with information on materials and techniques before moving on to a selection of projects for rings, earrings, bracelets, necklaces, and more. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. North Light. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $3.95

**PARACORD CRAFTS: 30+ Projects to Make.** By S. Hamilton & T. Wilson. Everyone loves brightly colored bracelets to swap with their friends. Step by step directions for colorful bracelets, necklaces and much more, all using that versatile material paracord. Get creating and enjoy paracord jewelry as it’s super easy to do. Fully illus. in color. 41 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95 $3.95

**THE ART & TRADITION OF BEADWORK: A World Guide.** By Cynthia B. Wullier. Whether you're new to chain mail or a seasoned weaver, this guide will introduce you to the art of combining metal jump rings into intricate designs, in a simple step by step manner. Starts out with information on materials and techniques before moving on to a selection of projects for rings, earrings, bracelets, necklaces, and more. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. North Light. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $3.95

**MINDFUL NECKLACES:** Threads Selects. 30+ Projects to Make. By M. Brambatti & C. Vinci. The first volume in this two part series provides an illustrated step by step guide to the fundamental aspects of the graphic representation of a wide range of jewelry pieces. Different volumes and finishes are explained in detail, as are methods for depicting different material, from metals to precious stones. 208 pages. Promopress. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $17.95

**INSPIRED WIRE:** Learn to Twist, Jig, Bend, Hammer, and Mixed-media Techniques. By Rebeca Mojica. Whether you're new to chain mail or a seasoned weaver, this guide will introduce you to the art of combining metal jump rings into intricate designs, in a simple step by step manner. Starts out with information on materials and techniques before moving on to a selection of projects for rings, earrings, bracelets, necklaces, and more. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $3.95

**MENDING HERRINGBONE STITCH:** The Complete Guide. By Melinda Barta. In an overview of the technique of herringbone stitch, you'll learn the basics of creating flat bands, then advance into circular, tubular, and spiral variations of the stitch. A collection of celebrated designers also demonstrate a range of styles in 21 step by step projects with many variations. Fully illus. in color. 168 pages. Interweave. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $3.95

**INSPIRED WIRE: Stringing.** By M. Brambatti & C. Vinci. The first volume in this two part series provides an illustrated step by step guide to the fundamental aspects of the graphic representation of a wide range of jewelry pieces. Different volumes and finishes are explained in detail, as are methods for depicting different material, from metals to precious stones. 208 pages. Promopress. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $17.95

**JEWELLERY ILLUSTRATION AND DESIGN, VOL. 1.** By M. Brambatti & C. Vinci. The first volume in this two part series provides an illustrated step by step guide to the fundamental aspects of the graphic representation of a wide range of jewelry pieces. Different volumes and finishes are explained in detail, as are methods for depicting different material, from metals to precious stones. 208 pages. Promopress. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $17.95

**BEAUTIFUL BRACELETS BY HAND.** By Jade Gedeon. Take your outfit and crafting up a notch with attention-grabbing bracelets inspired by one of the hottest and most fashionable jewelry lines in the country. Here are 75 of the designer’s favorites, along with the secrets for making talk of the town adornments. Includes step by step photos and materials lists. 223 pages. Page Street. 8¼x10½. Hardcover. Pub. at $29.95 $6.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677 - 37 -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>VINTAGE REVISED JEWELRY</strong></td>
<td>By Co-Co Nichole Bush</td>
<td>With clear step by step artworks and instructions for 35 projects, helpful techniques, and lots of inspiration throughout, you will soon become skilled in making your own pieces of nostalgic and stunning jewelry. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. Paperback. Pub. at $21.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wired Beautiful: 30+ Jewelry Projects to Hammer, Coil, Spiral, and Twist</td>
<td>Heidi Boyd</td>
<td>These 30 + projects will get you excited about the many ways you can create in your jewelry projects. After learning the ins and outs of working with wire, you'll learn various techniques for wrapping, twisting, coiling and more to make beautiful bracelets, earrings, necklaces, pendants, and rings. Well illus. in color. 12 pages. Taurus. Paperback. Pub. at $9.95 $3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIY Wrap Bracelets</td>
<td>By Keiko Sakamoto</td>
<td>With step-by-step tutorials and detailed diagrams you'll be making beautiful wrap bracelets in no time. Includes techniques like wrapping, twisting, beading, and macramé that combine to make gorgeous, quick designs in a variety of styles. Designs also include coordinating necklaces, earrings and brooches, using materials such as leather, gemstones, pearls, beads, fabric and thread. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Tons &amp; Porter. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stylish Projects That Make a Statement</td>
<td>By Christina Anton</td>
<td>This guide shows how to make beautiful wire jewelry–necklaces, earrings, bracelets, and more–using this timeless material without the need for soldering, riveting and metalworking skills. Projects include beautifully textured projects. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stylish Projects That Make a Statement</td>
<td>By Christina Anton</td>
<td>This guide shows how to make beautiful wire jewelry–necklaces, earrings, bracelets, and more–using this timeless material without the need for soldering, riveting and metalworking skills. Projects include beautifully textured projects. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etched Metal Jewelry</td>
<td>By K. Robinson &amp; R. Rae</td>
<td>Following step-by-step instructions, you will learn several techniques for etching brass, copper, and nickel silver. Small shapes and simple monograms to intricate projects that include necklaces, bracelets, earrings, rings and more that incorporate beads, wirework, fabric, ribbon, photos, and so many into your jewelry. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. North Light. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95 $7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIAMONDJEWELRY:</strong></td>
<td>By Sophie Griffiths</td>
<td>Sandy shares her original ideas for a range of pewter jewellery, including brooches, bracelets, necklaces and earrings. Make them for yourself or give as a gift. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback. Pub. at $39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANCIENT WORLDS MODERN BEADS</strong></td>
<td>By Morticia Natasha van Pelt</td>
<td>This book provides a range of bead projects including bracelets, earrings, necklaces, rings and brooches, as well as tips and techniques throughout, with a full materials list. Discover the gorgeous array of techniques used to create these stunning necklaces, bracelets and earrings in this guide. Fully illus. in color. 144 pages. Barron's. Paperback. Pub. at $21.99 $7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ART OF TATTING JEWELRY</strong></td>
<td>By Lyn Morton</td>
<td>This guide shows how to make beautiful lace jewelry. The project range is diverse in style and technique and a readily available kit. Project level ranges from beginner to intermediate. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95 $14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SILVER CLAY WORKSHOP</strong></td>
<td>By Melanie Blakie</td>
<td>This book shows you how to master contemporary braided wire jewelry–necklaces, earrings, bracelets, and more–using this timless technique and a readily available kit. Project level ranges from beginner to intermediate. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95 $14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>METAL JEWELRY WORKSHOP</strong></td>
<td>By Helen I. Driggs</td>
<td>Shows you how to create everyday wearable art using 12 techniques and inexpensive hand tools. Guides you through 8 practical exercises and 12 handcrafted jewelry projects, with step by step photos that show exactly how to do it. You'll be able to create your own well crafted jewelry pieces using the right tools for the job. Fox.Chapel. Paperback. Pub. at $17.99 $12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PEWER JEWELLERY: Twenty to Make.</strong></td>
<td>By Sandy Griffiths</td>
<td>Sandy shares her original ideas for a range of pewter jewellery, including brooches, bracelets, necklaces and earrings. Make them for yourself or give as a gift. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback. Pub. at $39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE ART OF TATTING JEWELRY</strong></td>
<td>By Lyn Morton</td>
<td>This guide shows how to make beautiful lace jewelry. The project range is diverse in style and technique and a readily available kit. Project level ranges from beginner to intermediate. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95 $14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SIMPLY STYLISH CHAIN &amp; METAL JEWELRY</strong></td>
<td>By From the Publisher of Lark</td>
<td>With an array of silver-plated chains and earing projects, this project collection shows how to create modern, contemporary braided wire jewelry–necklaces, earrings, bracelets, and more–using this timeless material without the need for soldering, riveting and metalworking skills. Projects include beautifully textured projects. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE ART OF TATTING JEWELRY</strong></td>
<td>By Lyn Morton</td>
<td>This guide shows how to make beautiful lace jewelry. The project range is diverse in style and technique and a readily available kit. Project level ranges from beginner to intermediate. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95 $14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEADWORK JEWELLERY</strong></td>
<td>By Tansy Wilson</td>
<td>Shows you how to create everyday wearable art using 12 techniques and inexpensive hand tools. Guides you through 8 practical exercises and 12 handcrafted jewelry projects, with step by step photos that show exactly how to do it. You'll be able to create your own well crafted jewelry pieces using the right tools for the job. Fox.Chapel. Paperback. Pub. at $17.99 $12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIAMONDJEWELRY:</strong></td>
<td>By Sophie Griffiths</td>
<td>Sandy shares her original ideas for a range of pewter jewellery, including brooches, bracelets, necklaces and earrings. Make them for yourself or give as a gift. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback. Pub. at $39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TREASURY OF PROJECTS, TECHNIQUES, AND INSPIRATION</strong></td>
<td>By Nancy Alden</td>
<td>This comprehensive guide offers a range of bead projects from top beader experts. Gives you all the step by step instructions and inspiration you’ll need to create necklaces, bracelets, and earrings that perfectly suit your taste–and cost a fraction of the commercial retail price. Well illus. in color. 10 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95 $4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MASTER JEWELRY WORKSHOP</strong></td>
<td>By Helen I. Driggs</td>
<td>Shows you how to create everyday wearable art using 12 techniques and inexpensive hand tools. Guides you through 8 practical exercises and 12 handcrafted jewelry projects, with step by step photos that show exactly how to do it. You'll be able to create your own well crafted jewelry pieces using the right tools for the job. Fox.Chapel. Paperback. Pub. at $17.99 $12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D IAMONDJEWELRY:</strong></td>
<td>By Sophie Griffiths</td>
<td>Sandy shares her original ideas for a range of pewter jewellery, including brooches, bracelets, necklaces and earrings. Make them for yourself or give as a gift. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback. Pub. at $39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE ART OF TATTING JEWELRY</strong></td>
<td>By Lyn Morton</td>
<td>This guide shows how to make beautiful lace jewelry. The project range is diverse in style and technique and a readily available kit. Project level ranges from beginner to intermediate. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95 $14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SIMPLY STYLISH CHAIN &amp; METAL JEWELRY</strong></td>
<td>By From the Publisher of Lark</td>
<td>With an array of silver-plated chains and earing projects, this project collection shows how to create modern, contemporary braided wire jewelry–necklaces, earrings, bracelets, and more–using this timeless material without the need for soldering, riveting and metalworking skills. Projects include beautifully textured projects. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Kalmbach. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95 $17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE ART OF TATTING JEWELRY</strong></td>
<td>By Lyn Morton</td>
<td>This guide shows how to make beautiful lace jewelry. The project range is diverse in style and technique and a readily available kit. Project level ranges from beginner to intermediate. Well illus. in color. 143 pages. Interweave. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95 $14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIAMONDJEWELRY:</strong></td>
<td>By Sophie Griffiths</td>
<td>Sandy shares her original ideas for a range of pewter jewellery, including brooches, bracelets, necklaces and earrings. Make them for yourself or give as a gift. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback. Pub. at $39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Jewelry Making**

6730590 FRIENDSHIP BRACELETS: Threads Selects. By Vera Vandensbosch. Includes complete directions for making stylish friendship bracelets, earrings, necklaces, and more with new and old techniques. It has never been easier or more fun to create beautiful designs for yourself and your closest friends. Fully illus. in color. 32 pages. Fons & Porter. 8¼x11¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95 $3.95


**Fabric & Textile Arts**

5718210 LEATHERCRAFTED: A Simple Guide to Creating Unconventional Leather Goods. By Caitlin McNamara Sullivan. With a focus on trendy embellishments and detailed instructions, this guide teaches readers how to cut, punch, rivet, and rivet leather into one of a kind accessories. Start small with a simple keychain, then build up to a belt, a wallet, a phone case, a messenger bag, and more. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. Fons & Porter. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99 $16.95

7608349 FAST, EASY & FABRIC BOXES: 8 Great Designs–Unlimited Possibilities. By Linda Johansen. The author takes her popular fabric-box technique a step further with fabric boxes, and you will not believe how fast, fun, and easy they are to make. Features 13 beautiful projects for Square Boxes, Treasure Chests, Recipe Boxes, and more, as well as 8 box designs with unlimited potential. Well illus. in color. 48 pages. C&T. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95 $2.95

2835614 MAKE ANIMALS: Felt Arts from Japan. By YOSHINOBU. Create beautiful animals that seem to breathe. These eyes are majestic and wild, yet they possess an aura of gentleness. The author shows you the process he uses to give life to his animal friends. Complete with step by step instructions and directions on how to make these stunning creatures, you can even use a collection of four unforgettable works of art! Well illus. in color. 48 pages. C&T. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95 $3.95

2809095 MODERN WEAVING. By Laura Stritt. The perfect guide to weaving for beginners—all the basic techniques are explained, and you can even make your own loom. Each project includes full color charts and clear, illustrated, step by step instructions to help you on your way. 128 pages. CICO Books. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $6.95

4617894 CREATIVE NEEDLE FELTING: Wool Art with a Painterly Style. By Lyn Slade. A Complete guide to creating needle felted wool art with a painterly style. Includes valuable tips and techniques with step by step instructions for everyone from the beginner to the experienced needle felter for four stunning projects. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. All American Crafts. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.95 $4.95

6899773 CONTEMPORARY DYE CRAFT. By Melanie Brummer. A practical guide to dying fabrics and ready-made garments to create personalized clothing and accessories, offering more than 50 designs. This unique book is packed with practical techniques with step by step instructions and Brummer’s handy tips along with simple techniques graded according to level of difficulty. Fully illus. in color. 312 pages. Thames & Hudson. Paperbound. Pub. at $39.95 $9.95

6929044 LEATHERCRAFTED: A Simple Guide to Creating Unconventional Leather Goods. By Caitlin McNamara Sullivan. With a focus on trendy embellishments and detailed instructions, this guide teaches readers how to cut, punch, rivet and rivet leather into one of a kind accessories. Start small with a simple keychain, then build up to a belt, a wallet, a phone case, a messenger bag, and more. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. Fons & Porter. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $11.95

5838754 ELEGANT SOUTACHE. By Ameek K. Sweet-McNamara. Combine soutache and bead embroidery to create beautiful necktie, belt, and handbag designs. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $11.95

2809095 MODERN WEAVING. By Laura Stritt. The perfect guide to weaving for beginners—all the basic techniques are explained, and you can even make your own loom. Each project includes full color charts and clear, illustrated, step by step instructions to help you on your way. 128 pages. CICO Books. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $6.95

6874231 TOTALLY AWESOME TIE-DYE: Fun-to-Make Fabric Dyeing Projects for All Ages. By Suzanne McNell. Teaches all of the most popular dye techniques including ice dyeing, crumble dyeing, resist, and Shibori, and offers an array of stylish step by step projects that go beyond T-shirts to include pants, dresses, socks, caps, and more. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Design Originals. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $11.95

6750273 WOVEN SWIBHIRO, REVISED: THE ART OF FELT: Inspirational Designs, Textures and Surfaces. By Françoise Teller-Loumagne. The author takes a unique approach to the world of needle felting, finding inspiration in calm morning skies, spectacular sunsets and brilliant fireworks displays. Includes basic techniques that creatively inspire the creation of felted fabric, as well as instructions on how to cut, punch and handbuild, and imaginative ideas for ready made felt. Fully illus. in color. 312 pages. Thames & Hudson. Paperbound. Pub. at $39.95 $9.95

5718210 LEATHERCRAFTED: A Simple Guide to Creating Unconventional Leather Goods. By Caitlin McNamara Sullivan. With a focus on trendy embellishments and detailed instructions, this guide teaches readers how to cut, punch, and rivet leather into one of a kind accessories. Start small with a simple keychain, then build up to a belt, a wallet, a phone case, a messenger bag, and more. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. Fons & Porter. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99 $16.95

6870177 FELT SEW GOOD. By Christine Leech. Make the most of your love affair with all things simple and hand made with this collection of approachable step-by-step felt projects. Thirty inspiring yet deceptively simple designs are included, from fun and frivolous items to more sophisticated. Includes clear step by step instructions for each project. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Schiffer. $21.95

5838754 ELEGANT SOUTACHE. By Ameek K. Sweet-McNamara. Combine soutache and bead embroidery to create beautiful necktie, belt, and handbag designs. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $11.95

5718210 LEATHERCRAFTED: A Simple Guide to Creating Unconventional Leather Goods. By Caitlin McNamara Sullivan. With a focus on trendy embellishments and detailed instructions, this guide teaches readers how to cut, punch, and rivet leather into one of a kind accessories. Start small with a simple keychain, then build up to a belt, a wallet, a phone case, a messenger bag, and more. Well illus. in color. 127 pages. Fons & Porter. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99 $16.95

6870177 FELT SEW GOOD. By Christine Leech. Make the most of your love affair with all things simple and hand made with this collection of approachable step-by-step felt projects. Thirty inspiring yet deceptively simple designs are included, from fun and frivolous items to more sophisticated. Includes clear step by step instructions for each project. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Schiffer. $21.95

6802206 50 RIBBON ROSETTES AND BOWS TO MAKE. By Deanna Csomo McCool. More than 50 decorative ribbon projects—some classic, some whimsical, some elegant—prove irresistible to anyone with an interest in craft. With many sizes, colors and designs to choose from, these step-by-step projects give you lovely rosette bows for everything from gift boxes to wedding bouquets. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Search. Paperback. Pub. at $16.99 $4.95

296 pages. Storey. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.95 $19.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677 – 39 –
**6892116 NATURAL DYEING WITH PLANTS: Glorious Colors from Roots, Leaves & Flowers.** By F. Ebner & R. Halmerhoff. The fascinating luminescence of colors from plants can be easily transferred to wool, silk, or other materials. Detailed instructions help you learn what you need to know about materials, preparation of fibers, dye sources, and different dyeing methods. More than 40 source plants are described, with specific instructions. Well illus. in color. 152 pages. Schiffer. $22.95

**6500659 EARTH BASKETRY, SECOND EDITION: Weaving Containers with Nature’s Materials.** By Orma Gallline. First printed in 1933. For beginners, nature lovers, and expert weavers alike, you will learn how to create traditional baskets, mats, bird houses, and more using natural materials found in the woods and fields such as leaves, roots, needles, grasses, vines, shoots, willow, pine needles, bark, splints and more. Illus., some color. 168 pages. Schiffer. Paperbound. $14.95

**2871886 DOUBLEDWEAVE, REVISED: The Weaver’s Studio.** By Jennifer Moore. With Moore’s expert guidance and innovation, you’ll learn to think about doubleweave in fresh and creative ways and adapt this structure to the number of shafts you have. Unlock the full potential of your loom and defy the limits of traditional weaving with this guide. Well illus. in color. 175 pages. Interweave. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.99 $21.95

**6855423 STITCH AND STRUCTURE: Design and Technique in Two- and Three-Dimensional Textiles.** By Jeanne Harper. A fresh and unique approach to two and three dimensional textile art, this is an essential guide for anyone looking to expand their repertoire with stitching, knitting, weaving diagrams, drawings, and easy-to-follow instructions take the reader through each technique. This volume opens endless possibilities for exploring stitch and structure. 128 pages, Batsford. 8¼x11. Pub. at $29.95 $21.95

**2809529 THREADS AROUND THE WORLD: From Arabian Weaving to Batik in Zimbabwe.** By Deb Brandon. Blending well-researched information and interviews, this book shares fascinating stories about region-specific crafts and the histories they hold. Take a voyage through the pages to see how today’s textile artisans continue to create traditional fiber arts with age-old methods. Well illus. in color. 152 pages. Schiffer. $22.95

**6879511 WEAVING PATTERNED BANDS: How to Create and Design with Narrow, Warp, and Weft Bands.** By Susan J. Foulkes. Narrow bands woven in colorful patterns are a centuries-old part of Baltic craft tradition. The double slotted heddle makes patterned band weaving quick, easy to learn and easier to do, and this is the first guide that offers you instructions for using it. More than 140 patterns are included. Well illus. in color. 272 pages. Yale. $24.99

**2815303 THE CAPSULE WARDROBE: 1,000 Outfits from 30 Pieces.** By Wendy Mak. De-clutter your closet, maximize your fashion choices, and reinvent your own personal style with the detailed descriptions and illustrated looks of each of the thirty pieces of this guide, plus a list of all one thousand outfits in a handy table. Let Mak help you revitalize your closet, and make dressing worry-free! 231 pages. Skyhorse. Pub. at $16.99 $3.95

**2804581 LITTERIE: Two Centuries of Luxurious Design.** By Norma Shephard. From corsets to negligees to reverse thongs, hundreds of fascinating garments are shown in over 500 color photographs that reflect ever changing social factors. Includes a full glossary, value index, and 176 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $29.95 $14.95

**2841669 THE TRUTH ABOUT STYLE.** By Stacy London. By sharing her own struggle with self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem and how she discovered the healing power of style, London illuminates the path to self-esteem. Let Mak help you revitalize your closet, and make dressing worry-free! 234 pages. Skyhorse. Pub. at $20.00 $4.95

**2825775 HANDBAGS: The Making of a Museum.** By Judith Clark. The history of the handbag--its design, how it has been made, used and worn--reveals something essential about women, their passion for handbags, and their power to create it. This stunning collection dated from the 16th century to the present day, has been acquired for exhibition in the first museum devoted to the handbag, in Seoul, South Korea. Full color illus. in color. 272 pages. Paperbound. Pub. at $55.00 $9.95

**2906181 DRESSING BARBIE.** By Carol Spencer. If you ever had a Barbie Doll, chances are that Barbie was dressed in one of the thousands of designs created by Carol Spencer during her 35 years of designing for American Girl. This book explores her designs spanning more than thirty-five years. This volume is a dazzling celebration of the clothes that made America’s favorite doll and the incredible woman behind them. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages, Harper. 8¼x11.3¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $35.00 $26.95

**6892761 THE NATURAL COLORS COOKBOOK.** By Maggie Falle. From selecting among the vast array of natural fibers to moss, scouring baths, this introduction to hand dyeing covers everything beginners need to know to create a colorful custom palette of textiles. Pate includes simple DIY projects for using your dyes, sourcing tips and precautions, and ideas for altering hues. Well illus. in color. 160 pages. Page Street. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99 $11.95

**6567258 CREATING RIBBON FLOWERS.** By T. Wright & N. Kriel. Master the art of ribbon flowers in this collection of step by step projects. With only a few yards of ribbon, you can make the perfect decorative element for any occasion. More! Well illus. in color. 128 pages. KP Craft. 8¼x10¼. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $4.95

**1876422 NORWEGIAN PICK-UP BANDWEAVING.** By Heather Torgersen. For that first time in English, a complete guide to Norwegian pick-up, bandweaving--an exciting and fascinating history to beautiful bands you can make yourself with more than 100 pattern charts from bands in museum collections. 151 illus., most in color. 176 pages. Schiffer. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99 $17.95

**6726658 WELCOME HOME KAFFE FASSETT.E.** Ed. by Doris Brunnette. The author’s passion for vivid and intricate design has inspired artistic knitting patterns, stunning needlepoint, unique silks, fantastic fabrics, and fabulous quilts. Choose one of the nine projects offered and celebrate color artistry by replicating a quilt, mosaic vase or rug. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Landauer Publishing. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95 $18.95

**2809516 PORTHAULT: The Art of Luxury Linens.** By Brian E. Coleman. Photos by E. Kvalskiv. Linens magically transform merely functional rooms into spaces of singular elegance and style. Owners whose homes are featured in this volume choose D. Porthault, long established as the finest of French linens to do just that. These linens enhance their homes with unique artistry, romance and joy. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Gibbs Smith. 10¼x13¼. Pub. at $60.00 $19.95

**6774369 SLING BRAIDING TECHNIQUES AND TRADITIONS: From Peru, Bolivia, and Around the World.** By R. Owen & T. N. Flynn. A comprehensive guide featuring dozens of full-color images of slings from various cultures, both ancient and contemporary. Offers 50 designs from 8 to 33 strands, on a brading card or with a brading stand and bobbins. Includes step by step directions for authentic Andean-style slings and braided cords. Well illus. in color. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $22.95 $17.95

**2782650 FAVORITE SCANDINAVIAN PROJECTS TO WEAVE: 45 Stylish Designs for the Modern Home.** By Tina Ignell. What could be more wonderful than surrounding yourself with gorgeous handmade textiles? With these thirty-five designs as a starting point, you can create your own projects, developed by professional weavers, and specially chosen for this collection. Includes step by step instructions, charts, color photos, and 28 pages. Trafalgar Square. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $35.00 $26.95

See more titles at erhb.com/677
Fashion & Costume

HOW TO ACCESSORIZE: A Perfect Finish to Every Outfit. By Micaela Erlanger. The author shares her best tips in this head to toe guide to finishing any outfit with flair. Whether you’re dressing for your birthday party, date night, a job interview, or just a trip to the supermarket this valuable resource will help you look and feel confident and chic. Illus. in color. 128 pages. Clarkson Potter. Pub. at $14.00. $4.95

CLANS AND TARTANS: Traditional Scottish Tartans. Focuses on the history of the world famous Scottish tartan. Contents includes over 100 clans presented with the tartan, crest, motto, and Gaelic clan name; the history of tartan and how it plays its part in the traditional dress; detailed clans and family names listing. Well illus., in color. 221 pages. HarperCollins. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.99. $4.95

THE LITTLE BOOK OF BETTIE: Taking a Page from the Queen of Pinups. By Tori Rodriguez. The celebrated Queen of Pinups styled her own iconic hair, did her own makeup, fashioned her own swimsuits, and was ahead of her time in endless ways. Offering real advice for today’s women, you’ll find retro fashion and styling tips, vintage hair and makeup lessons and Bettie inspired fitness routines. Well illus., many in color. 216 pages. Running Press. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95. $12.95

AMERICAN MENSWEAR: From the Civil War to the Twenty-First Century. By Daniel Delis Hill. The author takes readers on a detailed tour of America’s changing landscape, tracing menswear from the early nineteenth century to today. This volume contributes a much needed resource to the fields of costume history, fashion design and merchandising, men’s studies, advertising and marketing history, popular culture, and American history. Fully illus., some in color. 374 pages. Texas Tech UP. 8/11/11. Pub. at $59.95. $14.95

NAILS, NAILS, NAILS! By Madeline Poole. Learn the secrets to eye-catching nails! The 25 projects in this guide include today’s hottest designs plus some you’ve never seen before—Electric Fade, Glitter Studs, Mosaic, Negative Space, Spray Paint, and more. Includes step by step instructions and photos that make applicable easy and fun. 128 pages. Chronicle. Pub. at $14.95. $3.95

THE FASHION OF FILM: How Cinema Has Inspired Fashion. By Amber Butchart. From historical epics and romantic dramas to sci-fi blockbusters and art house cool, the world’s most creative fashion designers have long taken their inspiration from screen idols. Take a journey through the last century of cinema style and its influence on the catwalk in this lavishly illustrated volume. 224 pages. Yale. Pub. at $30.00. $7.95

EXPOSED: A History of Lingerie. By Colleen Hill. Lingerie is a subject of enduring fascination. As the final barrier to a fully nude body, it is simultaneously modest and erotic. This compelling eye catching publication surveys lingerie from the middle of the eighteenth century to present 176 pages. Yale. Pub. at $40.00. $9.95


THE CURATED CLOSET. By Anuschka Rees. Presents a fascinatingly strategic approach to identifying, refining, and expressing personal style and building the ideal wardrobe to match it, including art style and shopping strategies that women can use every day. With useful infographics, color photos, charts and activities, it’s the ultimate practical guide to authentic and unique style. 265 pages. Ten Speed. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99. $6.95

JACKIE AND CASSINI: A Fashion Love Affair. By Lauren Marino. As the Kennedys took the White House in 1961, Jackie appointed famed designer and family friend Oleg Cassini as her personal “Secretary of Style.” Cassini created an enduring look for the stylish Mrs. Kennedy that endures today and that transformed Jackie into one of the most beloved style icons of all time. Well illus., many in color. 152 pages. Running Press. Pub. at $18.00. $6.95

FICTIONALLY FABULOUS. By Anne Keenan Higgins. This title is a tribute to the characters from film and television who charmed and influenced the world of fashion. From her 19th century era embodied by Louise Brooks to Holly Golightly’s immortal little black dress, and all our favorite style stars in between. This is showcased in a gorgeous style with complete fashion profiles and glorious inspirational boards. 127 pages. Running Press. Pub. at $18.00. $4.95

AUTHENTIC SHIRLEY TEMPLE PAPER DOLLS AND DRESSES. Ed. by Marta K. Krebs. Reprinted from the original 1937 edition. This collection of the lovable child star and her wardrobe is complimented by photographs of Shirley wearing each of the original costumes. Pub. at $18.00. Dover. Pub. at $3.95. $9.95

DRESSING THE DECADES: Twentieth-Century Vintage Style. Emmanuelle Dirix. Each chapter features a detailed overview of a particular decade, including the historical events, politics, technology, and advertising that influenced its most celebrated designs. Every stunning volume provides a new perspective on such iconic items as the cocktail dress, the Chanel Suit, the turbin dress, boho chic and others. Well illus., many in color. 224 pages. Yale. Pub. at $30.00. $7.95

MAKE: PROPS AND COSTUME ARMOR: Create Realistic Science Fiction and Fantasy Weapons, Armor, and Accessories. By Shawn Thorsen. With this indispensable guide you’ll learn to fabricate, replicate, paint, and weather your way to making amazing realistic props for game, comic, anime conventions; theatrical presentations; costume parties; and live action role playing. With step by step instructions you’ll be able to make professional-grade props and costume armor from scratch. Fully illus. in color. 282 pages. Make: Media. Paperbound. Pub. at $16.95. $4.95

LOLITA: Style Icon. By Giulia Pivetta. No longer a child but not yet a woman, Lolita encapsulates one of the most mysterious aspects of femininity—the brief, delicate transition between childhood and adolescence. Pivetta documents this most celebrated female archetype. Well illus. in color. 172 pages. 40 CRE. Pub. at $30.00. $21.95

THE SECRETS OF FASHION DRAWING. By N. Chapman & J. Cheek. Starting with a look at materials, equipment, and different ways of working, this guide addresses the language of fashion, its origins and uses. It also includes a fun trip through the world of color, examining its importance and significance in fashion, art, and culture. Drawing, Styling, and Presentation methods. Fully illus., most in color. 8/11/10. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95. $4.95

ERTE: FASHION PAPER DOLLS OF THE TWENTIES. Six sophisticated fashion paper dolls accompany the fabulous designs of the world famous theatrical and fashion designer, Erte. This panorama of early twentieth-century costume includes 43 outfits that incorporate gowns, coats, hats and accessories for every season. Fully illus. in color. Dover. Paperbound. Pub. at $6.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677 - 41 -
Fashion & Costume

286570X VERY VINTAGE: The Guide to Vintage Patterns and Clothing. By I. Bromley & D. Wojciechowska. This volume spans a hundred years of fashion history. Illustrated all the greater, intrigue and insight that has inspired some of the most iconic shapes to ever grace a catwalk. Lavishly illustrated, each section includes profiles of the most influential designers, dress patterns and models throughout fashion history. 176 pages. Black Dog Publishing. 8¼x11½. Paperback. Pub. at $45.00 $9.95


2804573 EARLY 1960S: Fashionable Clothing from the Sears Catalogs. By Tina Skinner. One in a series documenting fashion trends in America. These guides are an invaluable resource for costume designers working to recreate an era, for collectors who want to document vintage clothing, and for fashion designers looking to revive and rework retro styles. A visual treasure chest with over 400 images. 180 pages. Schiffer. 11x8½. Paperback. Pub. at $29.95 $14.95

280956X INFERNAL: Alexander & McQueen. Text by M. Rickey, photos by K. Baker et al. A look at some of the most influential designers. This volume features unique photographs shot behind the scenes, with raw, unseen pictures of the designer, models, and clothes. The fashion creative who worked to make this show such a success recall this pivotal time in the designer’s career and reflect what made it truly ground-breaking. 128 pages. Laurence King. 9¼x11½. Pub at $40.00 $9.95


2999170 FASCINATORS. By Hannah Scheidig. A fascinator is a chic little adornment, not quite a hat but more than a headband, that suits any occasion and any time of day. This chic accessory—in all its plus variations, with step by step instructions—is included for fascinators ranging from dressy professional to black tie elegant. Fully illus. in color. 222 pages. Running Press. Pub. at $20.00 $4.95

2887893 LONDON SOCIETY FASHION 1905-1925: The Wardrobe of Heather Firbank. By Cassie Davies-Strodder et al. This trove of early twentieth century fashion showcases the exquisite work of loading London couture houses such as Lucile, Redfern, and Mascotte, as well as that of professional dressmakers and department stores. It is a window into one woman’s fashionable life, through her unique and eloquent concertina of clothing. In color. 160 pages. V&A Publications. 8¼x11.5. Pub. at $50.00 $21.95

* 6777813 MICHELLE OBAMA FASHION ICON PAPER DOLL. By Ted Menten. This lovely paper doll of Michelle Obama is accompanied by accurate renditions of more than a dozen of her trend setting ensembles. Captions state the designer’s name and brief details are provided on the inside covers. Fully illus. in color. Page layout. Prestel. Pub. at $9.99 $7.95

5892913 NAILS: The Story of the Modern Manicure. By Suzanne E. Shapiro. The adornment, painted fingernail has become a quintessentially modern expression of the individual and her times. Treated within an amazing array of fashion photography and classic advertising, this love note to fingertip fashion connects the painted nail to social history and the evolution of beauty. 176 pages. Prestel. Pub. at $29.95 $5.95

- 42 -

See more titles at erhbc.com/677
2846187 CHILDREN'S COSTUME: The Complete Historical Sourcebook. By John Peacock. With 1,045 illustrations and more than 730 of which are in full color, this is the most comprehensive survey of children's costume ever published. Peacock charts the development of every kind of clothing for boys and girls from Antiquity to the present day. 160 pages. Thames & Hudson. 10x10¼. Pub. at $40.00 $12.95

696910 SHOES: The Complete Sourcebook. By John Peacock. Presents a survey of men's and women's footwear, spanning from 6,000 BC to the present day. The colorful illustrations are arranged in six chronological sections and accompanied by full descriptions including details on materials, heel and toe styles, and decorations and fastenings. 168 pages. Thames & Hudson. 10x11¼. Pub. at $40.00 $9.95

6958723 FASHION SOURCEBOOKS: The 1930s. By John Peacock. With a volume devoted to the fashions of each decade from 1900 to the '90s, this reference is an indispensable part of the fashion enthusiast, collector, or historian's library. Covers everything from day wear, evening wear, sportwear, and formal wear to accessories and bridal wear, for each decade of the 20th century. 264 pages. Thames & Hudson. 8x11¼. Pub. at $40.00 $9.95

5675270 THE AMERICAN DUCHESS GUIDE TO 18TH CENTURY DRESSMAKING. By L. Sigler and J. A. Cox. Discover how to make four of the most iconic 18th century silhouettes—the English Gown, Italian Gown and Round Gown, using the same sewing techniques done by historic dressmakers. From wool petticoats to ruffled gowns and big feathered hats, this manual has everything you need for every level of 18th century sewing enthusiast. Fully illus. in color. 240 pages. Page Street. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $17.95

6796991 MARCEL ROCHAS: Designing Fashion, Text by S. Rochas, photographs by John Hammond. Between 1925 and 1955, Rochas dressed the most elegant Parisians and affluent Americans, and his myriad creations were favored by Hollywood starlets including Carole Lombard, Marlene Dietrich, and Mae West. In this lavish monograph, his daughter Sophie gives an intimate firsthand account of her father. Fully illus., some in color. 280 pages. Flammarion. 9x12¼. Pub. at $95.00 $27.95

6958688 A MATTER OF STYLE: Intimate Portraits of 10 Women Who Changed Fashion. By Caroline Young. Brings to life some of the most iconic figures in fashion. The new biography of icons of style and elegance who have captivated entire generations; even today they remain inspiring models of beauty and fashion. Offers an extraordinary collection of pictures of 10 women who have marked the history of fashion. Stories of unforgettable lives and intimate portraits are celebrated. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Metropolitan. Pub. at $34.95 $22.95

6659810 STYLE TRIBES: The Fashion of Subcultures. By Caroline Young. Travels a century of fashion to illuminate the youth movements that subverted mainstream culture, broke new ground, and set trends for the future. In this meticulously illustrated history, extensive photos is the impact of flappers, swing kids, mods, rockers, surfers, hippies, punks, discos and much more. 256 pages. Metropolitan. Pub. at $34.95 $22.95

6968783 FASHION EMBROIDERY: Embroidery Techniques and Inspiration for Haute-Couture Clothing. By Jessica Jane Pile. With simple instructions and step-by-step photographs, this essential handbook, stunning customization of your own garments has never been easier. This easy-to-follow guide reveals the techniques used by high end fashion houses and explains how they can be applied to your own designs. 144 pages. Batford. 10x10. Pub. at $34.95 $24.95

6819974 A PERFECT FIT: The Garment Industry and American Jewry, 1860-1960. Ed. by G.M. Goldstein & E.E. Greenberg. Scholars from varied backgrounds consider the role of American Jews in creating, developing, and furthering the national garment industry from the Civil War forward. This study provides a fascinating view of American society, culture, and industrialization, along with essays that weave together important threads of the complex history of the American garment industry. Well illus., many in color. 237 pages. Texas Tech. 6x9. Pub. at $29.95 $19.95

2878178 MAKE YOUR OWN NAIL DECALS. By Janelle Estep. Step by step tutorials in this guide explain how to freestyle draw your own patterns or adapt found designs, and then print and apply your creations, for amazing nail looks. 24 pages. 9x12. Pub. at $18.99 $4.95


2795442 LACE: The Poetry of Fashion. By Bella Vekslar. This outstanding resource for fashion historians, designers, collectors, fashion students, and lace aficionados includes over 225 pictures—including dramatic original photographs as well as historical illustrations—to portray the various types of lace and lace garments from different periods. 160 pages. Thames & Hudson. 8x11. Pub. at $29.95 $19.95

2795256 FIFTIES FOREVER! Popular Fashions for Men, Women, Boys and Girls. By Roseann Ettinger. From formal to casual, the clothing of past decades holds keen interest for professionals and trendy dressers alike. In addition to this profession, there are 450 color pictures of American clothing of the booming 1950s for the whole family, adults and children, from party clothes to sleepwear. Includes market values from 1998. 160 pages. Schiffer. 8x11. Pub. at $29.95 $14.95

2787843 MARTINE S ITBON: Alternative Fashion. By Dorothea Gundtoft. This outstandng resource for fashion historians, designers, collectors, and aficionados includes over 1,000 color photos, as well as details on materials, heel and toe styles, and decorations. 288 pages. Thames & Hudson. 8x11. Pub. at $40.00 $14.95

5613322 FASHION SCANDINAVIA: Contemporary Cool. By Dorothea Gundtoft. Features more than fifty notable fashion designers from Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Iceland and Finland. The appeal of their designs lies in the simple yet minimalist, attention to detail and high quality of materials that is so iconic to Scandinavian design. 478 illus., 360 in color, 256 pages. Thames & Hudson. 9¼x12. Pub. at $29.95 $19.95

FASHION & COSTUME

6598574 HIGH FASHION: Style and Design. By John Peacock. This lavish volume displays beautifully-detailed color drawings of couture wear from fashion's greatest names, as well as famous icons of style and elegance who have captivated entire generations; even today they remain inspiring models of beauty and fashion. Offers an extraordinary collection of pictures of 10 women who have marked the history of fashion. Stories of unforgettable lives and intimate portraits are celebrated. Fully illus. in color. 280 pages. Page Street. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $17.95

5699147 A MATTER OF STYLE: Intimate Portraits of 10 Women Who Changed Fashion. By Caroline Young. Brings to life some of the most iconic figures in fashion. The new biography of icons of style and elegance who have captivated entire generations; even today they remain inspiring models of beauty and fashion. Offers an extraordinary collection of pictures of 10 women who have marked the history of fashion. Stories of unforgettable lives and intimate portraits are celebrated. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Metropolitan. Pub. at $34.95 $22.95

2781492 CONTEMPORARY MENSWEAR. By Steven Vogel. This is an essential reference to more than 50 international designers, brands, stores, blogs, and websites that have shaped independent men's fashion over the last decade and will define its trends in the years ahead. Visually rich, this catalog encompasses the full range of apparel and accessories from 288 favorites. Thames & Hudson. Paperback. Pub. at $35.00 $9.95

★ 6855180 FASHION EMBROIDERY: Embroidery Techniques and Inspiration for Haute-Couture Clothing. By Jessica Jane Pile. With simple instructions and step-by-step photographs, this essential handbook, stunning customization of your own garments has never been easier. This easy-to-follow guide reveals the techniques used by high end fashion houses and explains how they can be applied to your own designs. 144 pages. Batford. 10x10. Pub. at $34.95 $24.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677 - 43 -
6933297 THE BEST OF MEN’S FÉLIE: Tracing the Roots of Style. By Nick Clement. Explores the history of the magazine that created a stunning visual record of what it means to be a gentleman. 140 pages. Thames & Hudson. 9½x12¼. Pub. at $50.00 $19.95

6865097 A LIFE IN FASHION: The Wardrobe of Cecil Beaton. By Benjamin Wild. From the moment he arrived at Cambridge University in 1922, Beaton expressed a flamboyant sartorial nonchalance. His wardrobe went through many changes, beautifully documented and illustrated in this stunning volume. 144 pages. Thames & Hudson. 9½x12¼. Pub. at $50.00 $14.95

★ 6932207 18TH-CENTURY FASHION IN DETAIL. By Susan North. Includes an illuminating text, and exquisite color photography of garment details alongside line drawings and photographs of complete garments. An introduction describes the makers and process of acquiring 18th century fashion and its relationship with other decorative arts. This volume is a fascinating reference to the fashion of the era. 224 pages. Thames & Hudson. 9½x12¼. Pub. at $50.00 $19.95

★★ 2780070 JEWELRY FOR GENTLEMEN. By James Sherwood. About more than a watch, this stunning volume showcases rings, cufflinks, tie studs, pins, bracelets, and pendants that have not only revolutionized menswear, but are essential to every polished look, from boardroom, to red carpet, to runway. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Thames & Hudson. 8¾x10½. Pub. at $45.00 $22.95

★ 2908476 OTTOMAN DRESS AND DESIGN IN THE WEST: A Visual History of Cultural Exchange. By Charlotte A. Jirousek with S. Catterall. This title explores the relationship between West and Near East through the visual culture of dress. The authors present the history of dress and fashion in the broader context of western relationships with the Mediterranean world from the dawn of Islam through the end of the twentieth century. Most, in color. 252 pages. Intro. in English. Paperbound. Pub. at $40.00 $23.95

★★★ 2853019 PHILIP TREACY: Hat Designer. By M. Hume. This lavish gallery of Treacy’s designs, 312 pages. Rizzoli. 10¾x13½. Pub. at $45.00 $34.95

★★★★ 6879063 THE HOUSE OF WORTH, 1858-1954: The Birth of the Twentieth Century Fashion. By Chantal Trubert-Tollu et al. Arriving in Paris in 1846 with only a few francs in his pocket, twenty year old Charles Frederick Worth went on to build the most prominent, innovative, and successful fashion house of the century. Defining 19th century style, he was both elegant and practical. Fully illus. in color. 252 pages. Abrams. 10¼x13¼. Pub. at $65.00 $45.95

★★★ 5971098 HARPER’S BAZAAR – 150 YEARS: The Greatest Moments. Ed. by Glenda Bailey. Highlighting the 150 greatest moments from the magazine’s history, this lavish volume is brimming with photographs, covers, and text excerpts. More than just a celebration of fashion, it offers a sweeping exploration of a dynamic, influential publication and the innumerable luminaries that graced its pages. 399 pages. Abrams. 10½x13½. Pub. at $65.00 $44.95

★★★ 2795159 COLLECTIBLE FASHIONS OF THE TURBULENT 1930S. By Ellie Laubner. This copiously illustrated volume provides a sweeping study of the clothing and accessories of the 1930s including garments of all kinds from the intimate to the most formal, the flamboyant to the practical, for women, men and children. An historical overview explains the turbulent 1930s and the economic depression that affected every aspect of daily life. (published in 2000). 240 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11½. Pub. at $49.95 $34.95

PRICE CUT to $19.95

★★★ 6673228 DARLINGS OF DRESS: Children’s Costume 1860-1920. By Norma Shephard. Offers a unique look at children’s costume from the late 19th and early 20th centuries, covering all aspects of children’s clothing, from its manufacture and design. Pieces are presented in more than 300 historic photographs, fashion plates, and selections from vintage catalogs and magazines, as well as contemporary color illus. 192 pages. Schiffer. 8½x11. Pub. at $34.99 $24.95

2781891 DRESSES AND DRESSMAKING FROM THE LATE GEORGIAN TO THE EDWARDIANS. By Pam Inger. Examines how dress evolved over the period between the French Revolution and the First World War. The author explores the history behind how women’s clothing was manufactured and worn. The reader is shown how the fashion and styles in women’s clothing developed over these decades. Well illus., many in color. 96 pages. Amberley. Paperback. Pub. at $22.95 $18.95

6840671 POWER & STYLE: A World History of Politics and Dress. By Dominique & Francois Gaulme. Explores fashion’s role in changing attitudes, beliefs, and values, and how fashion and politics have influenced dress in societies throughout the ages, from chieftains to emperors to dictators and democratic leaders, revealing the evolution of the characteristic sartorial codes that have marked each era. Well illus., many in color. 288 pages. Flammarion. 9½x12½. Pub. at $75.00 $29.95

6866693 YOUNG BRIDES, OLD TREASURES: Macedonian Embroidered Dress. Ed. by Bobbie Sumberg. Exhibition catalog. This landmark catalog presents treasures of Macedonian dress from 1860 to 1950. Essays examine each era, techniques of dress, and hairdressing that distinguish those with authority and influence in society through all the ages, distinguishing the characteristic sartorial codes that exist in this small country at the crossroads of civilization. Well illus., most in color. 264 pages. Museum of Int’l Folk Art. 9¾x13½. Pub. at $60.00 $29.95

5999074 HOUSE STYLE: Five Centuries of Fashion at Chatsworth. By L. Burlington & H. Borwick. Exhibition catalog. Accompanying the exhibition opening in the spring of 2017, this stunning volume offers an unprecedented glimpse across five centuries of historic costume and glamorous fashions worn by members of the Cavendish family from the 18th century fashion leader Georgiana, Duchess of Devonshire, to the 21st century supermodel Stella Tennant. Fully illus., most in color. 206 pages, Skira/Rizzoli. 9½x14½. Pub. at $45.00 $32.95

6812651 NORELL: Master of American Fashion. By J. Banks & D. di Chapelle. This stunning volume is dedicated to the fifty-year career and creations of the esteemed fashion designer known as the “Dean of American Fashion” by the New York Times. Norman Norell showed the world American design could climb to great heights by producing collection after collection that were both elegant and practical. Fully illus. in color. 224 pages. Rizzoli. 9½x12¼. Pub. at $60.00 $47.95

192 pages. Schiffer. Pub. at $34.99 $24.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677
FASHION & COSTUME

6687075 TUDOR FASHION. By Elter Lynn. The magnificent style and fashion of the court was pivotal in the communication of status and power during the Tudor dynasty. This comprehensive and handsomely illustrated history offers fresh insight into the social and political milieu of these fashions, especially in the context of the buildings in which they were worn. 208 pages, Yale.
PRICE CUT to $29.95

6842003 PRETTY GENTLEMEN: Macaroni Men and the Eighteenth-Century Fashion World. By Peter McNeil. An award-winning fashion historian brings together dress, biography and historical events with the broader visual and material culture of the period, in this volume devoted to notable eighteenth century British male fashion. Fully illus., many in color. 256 pages. Yale.
PRICE CUT to $21.95

6602523 ULTRA VANTIES: Minaudieres, Necessaries, and Compacts. By Meredith Etherington-Smith. In this stunning volume, exquisite jewelled pieces from the 18th to the 21st century are photographed in great detail and set within the social fashion contexts of their creation. Lavish photos showcase the social leaders, movie stars, and other elite who adorned their lives with these accessories. 152 pages. Double-Barelled. 10x12. Pub. at $64.95
PRICE CUT to $34.95

6597935 PEBBLE BEAD JEWELRY: Living Design. By Paula A. Baxter. The bead played a vital role in Pueblo Indian jewelry design, and its influence continues to resonate in modern American design. In these pages, featuring more than 250 breathtaking photographs, renowned expert Baxter integrates her decades of research with updated findings. 160 pages. Schiffer. 9x11¼. Pub. at $34.95
PRICE CUT to $17.95

668640X ANDROGYNE: Fashion + Gender. By Patrick Mauries. This provocative volume places images by some of the world’s greatest fashion designers and photographers alongside works of art and portraiture from many eras, presenting a condensed cultural history of androgyny. 192 pages. Andy Warhol. 9x13¼. Pub. at $60.00
PRICE CUT to $29.95

5812305 FLEETING GESTURES AND OBSESSIONS. By N. Albrechtsen & F. Solanke. Indispensable accessories and sought-after collectables’ items, scarves were an important innovation in twentieth-century fashion. This attractively bound volume features artists’ designs, important textile designers and designer brands, as well as an explanation of the wider role of scarves in social history and advertising. Fully illus., in color. 303 pages. Thames & Hudson. 10x13. Pub. at $65.00
PRICE CUT to $24.95

6678564 GLAMOROUS STARS OF THE FORTIES PAPER DOLLS. By Tom Tierney. Eight of the most glamorous film stars of the 1940s, a decade when movie glamour was at its peak, featured in twelve larger-than-life paper dolls from their best films. Actresses include Hedy Lamarr, Dorothy Lamour, Veronica Lake, Lana Turner, and Gene Tierney. Fully illus. in color. Dover. 8¼x11. Pub. at $6.95
PRICE CUT to $19.95

6801978 CREATIVE FASHION DRAWING: A Complete Guide to Design and Illustration Styles. By N. Chapman & J. Cheek. Whether you are a serious student who wants to add to your skills or someone who simply enjoys the creative process, this inspirational yet practical guide will take your work to another level. Includes sections on templates and bases, techniques and instruction for costume design. Fully illus., in color. 160 pages. Arcturus. 8¼x11¼. Pub. at $19.95
PRICE CUT to $9.75

5983320 HOLLYWOOD COSTUME DESIGN. By Travilla. By Maureen Reilly. Chronicles the career of Bill Travilla, who became a Hollywood star in his own right, thanks in large part to his premier client, Marilyn Monroe. Original sketches and period images create a portrait of his rich contributions to the film, television, and fashion industries. Fully illus., some in color. 192 pages. Schiffer. 8¼x11¼. Pub. at $59.95
PRICE CUT to $25.95

6836531 THE DETAILS: Iconic Men’s Accessories. By Josh Sims. Tells the stories behind the ultimate, classic men’s accessories—their heritage and design, the stars that famously wore them, and how each item has shaped contemporary men’s fashion. Fully illus., some color. Laurence King. Paperback. Pub. at $39.95
PRICE CUT to $21.95

6839602 MEN OF STYLE. By Josh Sims. From actors to statesmen, painters to adventurers, the iconic, and the more unexpected are brought to you in this volume. Profiling their colorful lives, satirical and personal, Sims explores the story of men’s style through images and icons who embody it and act as the most inspiring exemplars. Photos, some in color. 192 pages. Laurence King. Paperback. Pub. at $29.95
PRICE CUT to $7.95

6940226 LA PERLA – LINGERIE & DESIRE. By Isabella Cardinali. This is the first volume to pay tribute to the legendary house of La Perla, whose exquisite creations are coveted by women worldwide for being as alluring as they are sophisticated. Presents La Perla’s latest collections, while celebrating its most iconic styles from past decades at the forefront of the lingerie design. Adults only. SHOPWORN. Fully illus., many in color. 248 pages. Rizzoli. 9x12. Pub. at $95.00
PRICE CUT to $29.95

6618359 FASHION SOURCEBOOKS: The 1980s. By John Peacock. With a volume devoted to the fashions of each decade from 1900 to the ’90s, this reference is an indispensable part of the fashion enthusiast, collector or historian’s library. Covers everything from day wear, evening wear, sports and leisure wear, to accessories and wedding wear. 317 illus. 64 pages. Thames & Hudson. Paperback. Pub. at $10.95

6618294 FASHION ACCESSORIES: The Complete 20th Century Sourcebook. By Josh Sims. A comprehensive reference to twenty-first-century fashion accessories with a panoramic scope covering every kind of male and female accessory for both day and evening wear. The 2,000 color drawings are accompanied by complete descriptions of each item, and included is a bibliography and chart showing how all the accessories have evolved since 1900. 192 pages. Thames & Hudson. 8¼x11¼. Pub. at $34.95
PRICE CUT to $7.95

6780188 VICTORIAN FASHION. By Jayne Shrimpton. Describes what the Victorians wore, the fashions for men and women, and the story of the proud, powerful Victorians themselves. Covers a century from the past five decades at the forefront of couture fashion. Fully illus., in color. 208 pages. Vogue. 10½x14. Pub. at $15.00
PRICE CUT to $7.95

5803240 1940S FASHION: Britain’s Heritage. By F. Kay & N.R. Storey. Despite—or perhaps because of—the privations of war, the 1940s was one of the greatest decades for fashion in Britain. The mantra of “make do and mend” would soon a decade of creativity when everything everyday from dress to shoes was being designed in Britain. 240 pages. Flammarion. 10¾x14. Pub. at $95.00
PRICE CUT to $21.95

6930204 NASTY GALAXY. By Sophia Amoruso. Highly graphic and visual, filled with illustrations, drawings, and short essays, this volume is part scrapbook, part inspo-journey, with moments of frivolity scattered throughout. Tactical and entertaining, envelope-pushing and creative, it is a dive into Sophia’s world as she trains her dog, indulges in the whims of her friendships, and more. 270 pages. Putnam. PAPERBACK
 PRICE CUT to $5.95

PRICE CUT to $21.95
Fashion & Costume

6822154 SHOE OBSESSION. By V. Steele & C. Hill. This sumptuously illustrated volume explores western culture’s fascination with extravagant and fashionable shoes. The author, having illustrated with full-color photographs of spectacular contemporary designs, it highlights some 150 pairs of the most extreme and creative footwear of the past 12 years. 284 pages. Yale. Pub. at $55.00

5757189 DENIM: Icons of Style. By the Daily Street. Celebrates 50 of the most important designs of all time, from the earliest Levi’s to the labels that are pushing the boundaries today. With photography and detailed analysis of each entry, this is the definitive guide to some of the most influential denim in the world. 128 pages. Mitchell Beazley. Pub. at $20.00

57330X WESTERN SCARVES. By Diane Zamost. No longer just a rag to wipe the blood, sweat, and dirt off a cowboy’s face, western scarves have become a work of art. With beautiful photography, Diane takes the reader through the history of the scarf, its uses, and creative ways to tie it. 144 pages. Gibbs Smith. Pub. at $19.99

5978866 THE A TO Z OF MOD. By P. Hewitt & M. Bader. For some, Mod means a way of life: London clubs, cigarettes, and fast cars. For others, it’s clothes: trim suits, sunglasses and loafers. Combining style savvy with cultural anthropology, this guide offers an alphabetical approach to the most enduring of youth cults. The authors touch on every facet of the fad. Well illus., many in color. 302 pages. Prestel. Paperbound. Pub. at $49.95

619761 DRESSING MODERN: MATERIETY. The Frankfurt Sisters of Dallas and the Page Boy Label. By Kay Goldman. Dressing entertainment icons such as Loretta Young, Elizabeth Taylor, and Florence Henderson, the Page Boy Maternity Clothing broke new ground in every direction. Goldman reveals the innovative marketing and business strategies that would make the Page Boy label internationally known and thrive till the end of the century. Well illus., most in color. 164 pages. Texas Tech UP. Pub. at $39.95

7637632 LITTLE BLACK DRESS. By Andre Leon Talley. Exhibition catalog. This striking monograph offers a celebratory tribute to an iconic fashion staple and its deeply resonant cultural and social significance in the modern era. As a selective overview of the little black dress in the 20th and 21st centuries, it features an impeccable selection of more than 80 dresses from many of the most eminent fashion houses. Well illus., in color. 212 pages. Yale. Pub. at $65.00

5753114 GIORGIO ARMANI. A comprehensive celebration of the fashions of one of the world’s most revered designers. On the eve of the company’s 40th anniversary, this lavishy illustrated volume focuses upon the key creations and important milestones in the history of the celebrated Italian designer and his eponymous fashion house. Includes Rizzoli. 10½"x13". Paperbound. Pub. at $150.00

5790799 FAIRY TALE FASHION. By Colleen Hill. The first volume to examine the history of classic fairy tales through the lens of high fashion. A comprehensive introduction to the world of fairy tales and dress. It is followed by a series of short essays on thirteen stories creatively and imaginatively linked to examples of clothing by designers such as Dolce and Gabbana and Alexander McQueen. Well illus., most in color. 275 pages. Yale. 9½"x11¼". Pub. at $50.00

Glass Arts

5789370 STAINED GLASS PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS: 31 Projects to Make in a Weekend. By Lynette Wrigley. Choose from twenty decorative glass pieces to make in a weekend, including light catchers, decorative mirrors, windows, door panels, and more. Learn how to mix traditional stained glass techniques with modern materials to achieve contemporary results. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Mitchell Beazley. 8½"x11". Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95

3672693 STAINED GLASS: 20 Great Weekend Projects. By Lynette Wrigley. Choose from twenty decorative glass pieces to make in a weekend, including light catchers, decorative mirrors, windows, door panels, and more. Learn how to mix traditional stained glass techniques with modern materials to achieve contemporary results. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Mitchell Beazley. 8½"x11". Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95

Mosaics

5778246 CREATING WITH CONCRETE AND MOSAIC. By S. Hettenlitz & S. Zacke. With just a little bit of water, some fine concrete, and a handful of mosaic pieces, you can make your home and garden the envy of all your neighbors and guests. Includes such projects as decorative plant pots, bird baths, concrete wall art, pot holders, candlesticks, and more. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

5987113 MOSAICS FOR THE FIRST TIME. By Reham Aarti Jacobsen. This craft is so much fun and the results you can achieve are so fabulous that you’ll want to create one beautiful project after another. Learn a wide range of techniques while enhancing everything from a picture frame to a tabletop. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Sterling. 8½"x10¼". Paperbound. Pub. at $9.95

4589556 HANDS-ON MOSAIC. Ed. by Viviane Roussé. Over 50 projects from doorplates to key trays, bathroom sets to pedestal tables are included in this guide. Included are straightforward instructions for beginners, design tips, color considerations, inspiration for the more experienced. Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Trafalgar Square. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.95

Ceramics & Pottery

2895870 THE POTTER’S STUDIO HANDBOOK. By Kristin Muller. Guides you through the process of designing and equipping your own ceramic studio and teaching the techniques that will have you generating beautiful clay projects in no time. Once the techniques are mastered, this guide will remain an invaluable resource in your studio. Fully illus. in color. 150 pages. Crescent. 8½"x10¼". Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99

See more titles at erhbc.com/677
Ceramics & Pottery

**2813262 PAPERCLAY: Art and Practice–The New Ceramics.** By Rosette Gault. This pioneering artist explains how potters and clay sculptors can make, fire and use this material–paperclay made from new or recycled paper and in addition to the basics, she introduces more advanced techniques for building armatures, sculpting figures and making pieces for the wall and floor. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Herbert. Paperback. Pub. at $31.95

**2908697 THE CERAMICS STUDIO GUIDE: What Potters Should Know.** By Jeff Zemrok. This resource guide is packed with practical information that will enable potters to successfully complete the many steps in pottery production. Includes answers to many common problems, helping to eliminate time consuming and expensive issues. Well illus. in color. 238 pages. Schiffer. $22.95

**6855901 CERAMICS FOR BEGINNERS, REVISED: Animals & Figures.** By Susan Hallas. With plenty of how to images, this easy-to-follow beginner’s guide takes you through the process of creating human forms and self-supporting animal figures in clay using four basic techniques. Build your skills by making twelve step-by-step illustrated projects. 128 pages. Lark. 8½x11¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

**6855994 MASTERING THE POTTER’S WHEEL: Techniques, Tips, and Tricks for Potters.** By Ben Carter. Finally, a comprehensive guide to wheel-throwing that includes more than 200 techniques, tips, and tricks. Covers the many steps in pottery production. Includes instructions on throwing simple forms and much more. Fully illus. in color. 207 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. 8½x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

Polymer Clay

**2810433 MINI MENAGERIE: 20 Miniature Animals to Make in Polymer Clay.** By Lynn Allingham. Just follow the step-by-step instructions to create twenty adorable, perfectly formed, miniature creatures. This comprehensive guide features easy to follow instructions and inspiring photographs, along with clear explanations of the techniques you will need. Projects include a flamingo, turtle, polar bear, squirrel, chihuahua, and more. 192 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. 8½x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

**6932896 MAKING MINIATURE FOOD & MARKET STALLS.** By Angie Scarr. From the soil on the potatoes to delicate veining on the cabbage leaves, expert modeler Angie Scarr has thought of the tiniest details when creating this selection of market pieces. Well illus. in color. 207 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. 8½x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

**5981190 BEGINNER’S GUIDE TO SCULPTING CHARACTERS IN CLAY.** By Sheridan Doose. Discover the immersive art of clay sculpting while learning from some of the most renowned professional sculptors. A great starter resource for the burgeoning clay sculptor. The tools and material, and the thought processes involved, are thoroughly examined to help guide aspiring sculptors. Well illus. in color. 256 pages. 8½x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $35.95

Decorative Painting

**2777584 ROCK ART HANDBOOK: Techniques and Projects for Painting, Coloring, and Transforming Stones.** By Samantha Sarles. Make creative rock art, with more than 30 tutorials featuring dot painting, marbling, embellishments, and much more. It’s the perfect opportunity to use your favorite craft supplies. There are also plenty of kid friendly options. Gives many ideas of how to use the rocks when they’re done. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99

**5911400 THE ART OF STONE PAINTING: 30 Designs to Spark Your Creativity.** By F. Sehnaz Bac. Two thousand years ago, artists created beautiful, colorful works of art. Step by step instructions illustrate a variety of techniques, including painting stones with colors or inks, painting on natural stone, and sealing the finished work. Projects range from simple to advanced and include suggestions for indoor and outdoor display. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Dover. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $18.95

**2808014 A YEAR OF STONE PAINTING: 52 Mandalas to Inspire Your Spirit.** By Sehnaz Bac. Craft a new mandala every week for one year with this full color guide. Presents step by step instructions for fifty-two projects. This easy to follow guide will show you how to transform ordinary stones into inspirational works of art. 120 pages. Dover. 8¼x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

Puppets, Dolls & Dollhouses

**2892456 FAIRY VILLAGE.** By Mike & Debbie Schrader. Features full-color photos of beautifully crafted whimsical scenes, including a bakery, a clothesmaker’s shop, a small boutique, a village pavilion, and more. Also included is a stunning 34 inch foldout of the entire village. Step into the world of fairy magic like never before! 160 pages. 8¼x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95


**8561400 AMERICA’S DOLL HOUSE: The Miniature World of Faith Bradford.** By William L. Bird, Jr. Features the story and details of one of the most fascinating objects at the Smithsonian Institution’s National Museum of American history. The five-story doll’s house was donated by its maker, Faith Bradford, along with a lengthy manuscript describing the lives of its residents; Mr. and Mrs. Peter Doll and family. Fully illus., many in color. 128 pages. Princeton Architectural. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

**5980031 FAIRY GARDENING: Creating Your Own Magical Miniature Garden.** By J. Bawden-Davis & B. Turner. Build your very own enchanting, magical mini-garden that is realistic and beautiful enough to attract Thumbelina herself. You’ll learn to design, plant, accessorize, and care for your small corner of the world, while gaining inspiration from a showcase of impressive pieces. Well illus. in color. 175 pages. Skyhorse. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95

**6882447 THE WORLD OF MINIATURES: From Simple Cabins to Ornate Palaces.** By Sarah Walkley. In this amazing compendium of miniature buildings, Walkley looks at the wide variety of constructions that can be created by miniature enthusiasts. Through a collection of beautiful photos she showcases the best examples of the doll’s house hobby to demonstrate what can be portrayed, macaroni and meat...Craftsman. 9½x10¾. Paperback. Pub. at $35.00

**2840999 GOURD PUPPETS AND DOLLS: A Do-It-Yourself Guide for Crafters.** By Angela Mohr. With simple techniques, anyone can combine gourds and a cloth body for a doll or puppet to enjoy, or perhaps to give as a gift. This DIY guide demonstrates how to make a gourd rag doll, reversible dolls, marionettes, and even bobble head gourds. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $6.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677
Wood Crafts & Carving

6969526 SCULPTING WOOD CANE HANDLES. By Nicolò Scariano. Create imaginative and innovative wooden cane handles in a wide variety of shapes. Clear color photographs detail the process and provide examples sure to inspire wood cane makers. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95 $7.95


2827573 Pallet Craft: 20 Creative Makes Using Palleted Wood. By Emma Baden. You'll find 20 simple and creative ways to transform salvaged pallets into unique items for your home. All you need is a few basic tools, some old pallets and a bit of spare time. You'll be amazed at what you can quickly build from so few materials. With step by step instructions, plenty of advice, and a guide to all the materials you'll need, fully illustrated in color. 143 pages. Guild of Master Craftsman. 8¼x10. Paperback. Pub. at $22.95 $17.95

451012 WOODBURNING REALISTIC PEOPLE. By Jo Schwartz. Turning a cherished photograph into a realistic pyrography portrait is easier than you think. Schwartz will show you how to make a custom woodburning portrait from any picture and transfer it onto wood. Learn how to render the human face with detail and beauty, using the expert tips for burning lifelike skin tones and facial features and the step by step instructions featured. Fully illustrated in color. 104 pages. Fox Chapel. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95 $9.95

2843447 MAKING TWIN MOSAIC RUSTIC FURNITURE. By Larry Hawkins. Create an unusual tiered clock with storage space and a drawer. Provides complete directions for construction and a gallery of other one-of-a-kind pieces. Fully illustrated in color. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $10.95 $6.95

2875906 COMPLETE STARTER GUIDE TO WHITTLING. By Chris Lubkemann et al. Inside you'll find 24 easy to make whittling projects you can make in a weekend. Includes step by step instructions and ready to carve patterns; techniques for twigs and branches; the four basic knife cuts that whittlers use; and much more. Fully illustrated in color. 96 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99 $9.95


6501665 HOW TO WHITTLE: 25 Beautiful Projects to Carve by Hand. By Josh Nava. Features 25 beautiful and original designs to carve by hand including a range of projects from finely polished butter paddles and love-spoons to whittled made-to-order walking sticks. Offers step by step instructions and full-color photography to help guide beginners through every stage of the whittling process. 137 pages. Taunton. Pub. at $14.95 $19.95

5772524 LEARN TO BURN: A Step-by-Step Guide to Getting Started in Pyrography. By Simon Easton. The award-winning artists show how to “write with fire” in this easy to learn introduction to the art of pyrography. Guides you through the basics of woodburning, from purchasing tools and materials to setup and safety, then explains how to master all of the essential techniques of the craft. Well illustrated, in color. 96 pages. Fox Chapel. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $16.99 $12.99


6343115 WHITTLING TWIGS & BRANCHES, 2ND EDITION: Unique Birds, Flowers, Trees & More from Easy-to-Find Wood. By Chris Lubkemann. With a little more than a knife, a branch, and a dose of concentration, this guide will show you how to create unique keepsakes that are fun to make, will be appreciated as gifts, or can be popular items for sale. Learn how to make a rooster, a pheasant, a heron, miniature trees, and more. Fully illustrated in color. 68 pages. Fox Chapel. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95 $9.95

2777398 COMPLETE GUIDE TO MAKING WOODEN CLOCKS, 3RD EDITION. By John A. Nelson. You’ll find all the information you need to create your own timepiece, plus information that also be introduced to the history of clock making. Gives step by step, fully illustrated instructions on how to create 37 different clocks. Also includes plans, parts lists and specific instructions on how to build a clock. 176 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $17.95

274323X GREAT BOOK OF CARVING PATTERNS: 200 Ideas for Woodcarving Projects. By Lora S. Irish. This resource will provide any woodcarving artist with virtually unlimited inspiration. From butterflies and birds to flowers and animals, the wide-ranging collection covers all of today's most popular subjects. Fully illustrated. 378 pages. Fox Chapel. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.99 $16.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677 – 49 –
Wood Crafts & Carving

- **5545811 RELIEF CARVING WORKSHOP: Techniques, Projects & Patterns for the Beginner.** By Lora S. Irish. An acclaimed carver and instructor shows you the easy way to learn every element of the relief carving process, from start to finish. Offers step by step exercises on a practice board that introduce all of the essential carving techniques used in this beautiful art form. Includes detailed step by step instructions, photographs, and patterns. Fully illus. in color. 192 pages. Stackpole. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95

- **6920764 FINISHING TECHNIQUES FOR WOOD CARVERS: Essential Methods with Acrylics, Oils, and More.** By Lora S. Irish. Learn how to choose, prepare, and apply the perfect finish for your next creative wood project. This practical guide shows you how to create flawlessly finishes each time with a wide array of acrylic paint techniques and oil staining/antiquing methods. Includes easy to follow instructions and workshop photographs that illustrate each step. 152 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.99

- **6654265 LANDSCAPE PYROGRAPHY TECHNIQUES & PROJECTS: A Beginner’s Guide to Burning by Layer for Beautiful Results.** By Lora S. Irish. Learning pyrography has never been easier with this comprehensive guide. Lora reveals her easy-to-learn methods for working over loam to obtain stunning results. Learn about pen tips, temperature settings, fill patterns, and everything else you need to burn textured and lifelike landscapes. Fully illus. in color. 208 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99

- **2777401 COMPLETE GUIDE TO SOAP CARVING: Tools, Techniques, and Tips.** By Janet Bolyard. Shows you everything you need to know to get started, from choosing and preparing soap to handling carving tools and making basic cuts. Provides 26 projects with step by step, fully illustrated color photo instructions, that guides you through all major carving patterns. 148 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.95

- **2777436 DECORATIVE DECAY CARVER’S ULTIMATE PAINTING & PATTERN PORTFOLIO, REVISED EDITION.** By Bruce Berk. Duck carvers at all levels can improve the quality of their work with this guide. It offers a classic portfolio of detailed color patterns and finishing tips and techniques. You’ll find page after page of full color patterns and detailed painting techniques. Includes instructions for popular and beautiful species, both drakes and hens. 224 pages. Fox Chapel. 8½x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99

- **5880645 WOODCARVER’S WORKBOOK.** By Mary Duke Guldan. The 16 projects included here have step by step instructions as well as expert advice on tools, materials, and tools. You’ll learn to carve dramatic freestanding figures that bring animals like bears, wolves, cougars, whitetail buck, moose, and more to life. Fully illus. 127 pages. Fox Chapel. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

- **762367 CUSTOM GUNSTOCK CARVING.** By Philip R. Eck. Presents a detailed guide–for the gunstock carver’s–from descriptions of proper working conditions and tools to explanations of design selection, pattern making, and a wide variety of cutting methods. Included is a gallery of full color, scale patterns for buttstock and grip carvings, and decorative accents and borders. Illus. 198 pages. Stackpole. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $26.95

- **6755990 SPOON: A Guide to Spoon Carving and the New Wood Culture.** By Barbara Mikkelson. The author shares his approach to designing and carving this primary utensil, while also introducing a new wood culture: a movement also introducing a new wood culture: a movement

- **6669719 THE DANISH ART OF WHITTLING–SNITTE: Make Beautiful Wooden Birds.** By Frank Egholm. Suitable for beginners and seasoners alike. The book provides templates and instructions for whittling a wide assortment of birds, covering everything you need to know from basic techniques to bringing your finished bird to life with color. 127 pages. Batson. Pub. at $14.95

- **2779621 PEN TURNING: A Foundation Course.** By K. Christensen & R. Burningham. A practical guide for those wishing to learn the art of creating pens, with all the basic techniques and information needed–from blank preparation to turning, gluing, sanding, and assembling. Includes comprehensive step by step instructions in both English and Danish. 119 pages. Guild of Master Carpenters. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

- **683633X MADEHAND BIRD, BEE, AND BAT HOUSES.** By Michele Mickee-Orsini. Offers step by step instructions, detailed artwork, and stunning photographs. This will inspire you to build your own bird, bee, bat, and bug houses. 128 pages. Ryland Peters & Small. 8¼x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

- **6667872 HANDMADE BIRDHOUSES AND FEEDERS.** By Michele Mickee-Orsini. With fully illustrated step by step instructions and artworks, this collection of 35 original designs is traditional. Functional feeders to more decorative birdhouses will brighten your outdoor space. Includes a comprehensive woodworking techniques section. 144 pages. QCQ Books. 8¼x10½. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95

- **2893835 SLINGSHOTS & KEY HOOKS.** By Geoffrey Fisher. Presents 15 of Fisher’s unique and stylish creations, each project accompanied by step by step photography and detailed how to follow instructions. Projects include hooks, brushes, clothes hangers, key fobs, toys, games, plant markers, and more. 144 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99

- **126200-MINUTE WOODTURNING QUICK PROJECTS TO MAKE.** By Mark Baker. This practical and fully illustrated step by step instructions is perfect for woodturners who want to do more turning but are short of time. Includes 25 beautiful projects to make, ranging from simple to complex pieces, plus practical items for home such as honey dipper, bowls, tool handles, door stoppers, and more. 200 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. 8¾x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.95

- **456068X WOODLAND CRAFT.** By Ben Law. A seasoned woodcarver demonstrates how to make an array of craft products from materials found in the woods–brooms, rakes, spoons, chairs, baskets and more. Detailed instruction and advice is joined by essential tips on basic tools and devices, plus fascinating information on the crafting tradition. Well illus. in color. 216 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen.


- **5772699 WOODBURNING PROJECT & PATTERN TREASURY.** By Deborah Pampano. This collection puts thousands of woodburning design possibilities at your fingertips. With a treasure trove of patterns to select from–individual elements, borders, and central images–this guide allows you to mix and match pieces to create infinite numbers of designs. This is the one reference you can’t afford to be without. Illus., most in color. 176 pages. Fox Chapel. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.95

- **5808409 BIG BOOK OF WHITTLING FUN.** By Chris Lukkens. Shows you how to create useful, decorative, and fun objects with almost no woodworking knowledge or training. Try 31 fun and rewarding new whitewit projects such as a Branch Rooster, Baseball, Slingshot, Magnets, and more. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Fox Chapel. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.95

- **5880572 PINewood Derby fast and furious speed secrets: Tips & Tricks for Winning Winning Cars.** By David Meade et al. Derby winning dads share their tips, techniques, and fun gadgets in the must-have guide for kids and parents to Pinewood Derby building. Provides 19 phenomenal design ideas and inventive ideas, and step by step instructions for building a “Diesel Dodge Charger” or a VW Beetle Race Car. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Fox Chapel. 8¼x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.95
**5932378 HEIRLOOM WOOD: A Modern Guide to Carving Spoons, Bowls, Boards, and Other Homewares.** By Max Bainbridge. Guides you through traditional carvings with contemporary design. Bainbridge teaches you how to identify wood types, source timber, and set up a basic toolbox. He then offers step by step carving and cutting techniques for making your own wooden spoons, bowls, and homewares. Fully illus. in color. 143 pages. Abrams. Pub. at $24.95

**6617603 THE FUNDAMENTALS OF SEGMENTED WOODTURNING: Projects, Techniques, & Innovations for Today’s Woodturner.** By James Rodgers. Covers the essential tools, steps of construction, and critical techniques for accurate segment cutting, then moves on to ring segmented and open segmented turning. You’ll find: updated techniques for using a segmented turning system, step-by-step instruction to complete a “Bowl from a Board,” how to master open segment bowl construction and more. Fully illus. in color. 103 pages. Linden. 8¾x11. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

**6861520 MINI-LATHE FOR HOME MACHINISTS.** By David Fenner. The versatile and inexpensive mini-lathe has become a best-selling item in the hobby engineering world and this book offers easy-to-follow step-by-step instructions for all the projects. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Skyhorse.

**5545088 CHAINSAW CARVING.** By Graham Blackburn. Illustrated with 570 original, hand-drawn illustrations, this references offers an alphabetical, listing of over 600 handtools—from an adze to a ziz-zag rule—with clearly-stated definitions and fascinating historical information 182 pages. Spring House. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95

**9596720 TURNED BOWLS: Designing Bowls with a World-Class Turner.** By Richard Raffan. First published as Turned Bowl Design in 1987, this book has been completely updated with new information. The master turner teaches basic techniques that will delight long after the colors and figure of the wood has faded, showing how to create enduring and beautiful shapes from both an artistic and practical point of view. Fully illus. in color. 106 pages. Crowood. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

**562429X TRADITIONAL STICKMAKING.** By Charlie Walker. An age-old craft, stickmaking is an absorbing and rewarding craft today. This essential guide encourages beginners to get started with a simple staff or thumb stick, but also explains advanced techniques, such as making sheep and cow horn handles for the more experienced, and includes step-by-step instructions for all the projects. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Fox Chapel. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $27.99

**6659829 TURNED TOYS.** By Mark Baker. Twenty charming projects include traditional favorites such as a spinning top, tea party goodies, skittles, stacking blocks, a pull-along train and ring-turned pigs. Each one include traditional favorites such as a spinning top, tea party goodies, skittles, stacking blocks, a pull-along train and ring-turned pigs. Each one

**5816363 CASTING FOR THE HOME WORKSHOP.** Byry Tindell & D. Cooper. The prospect of casting can seem daunting to the homeworker, this guide aims to demystify the craft and make it accessible to all by walking you through techniques, the history of casting, and the home foundry itself. It also covers tools, materials, equipment needed. Well illus. in color. 176 pages. Crowood. 8¼x10¼. Paperback. Pub. at $27.95

**3516490 THE ART OF CASTING IN IRON: How to Make Appliances, Frames, and Statues and Repair Broken Castings the Old-Fashioned Way.** By Simpson Bolland. Fully illustrated, this guide provides all the basics and more. With easy to follow instructions, it guides the reader through the iron casting process, making it perfect for novices and professionals alike. Illus. 392 pages. Skyhorse. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95

**5650277 METALWORK KIT: The Metropolitan Museum of Art.** Contains all you need to make your own masterpiece inspired by a gold Scythian griffin: a 12-page instruction booklet, 2 sheets of metal, 1 plastic mold with guide, 3 metal tools; and a lamp, WARNING! SMALL PARTS! Not intended for children under 3 years. Illus., most in color. Sterling. Pub. at $12.95

**5664638 WELDING COMPLETE, 2ND EDITION: Techniques, Project Plans & Instructions.** By Michael A. Reeser. Includes techniques, project plans and instructions, this guide shows you everything you need to become a competent and safe welder of a wide variety of metal projects including: a coffee table, magazine rack, wine rack, firepit, and gate. Well illus. in color. 240 pages. Cool Springs Press. Paperback. Pub. at $30.00

**2817365 ENAMELLING.** By Ruth Ball. Enamelling, the fusion of glass on metal, is a fascinating process and a happy marriage of two distinct materials. This guide outlines each of the main enamel techniques in step by step detail and enables you to master the craft enabling you to make ornaments, brooches and other items. Well illus. in color. 136 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

**2814145 TAKE A TIN.** By Jemima Schlee. Discover how to cut, paint, pierce and spray with clear easy to follow instructions. Projects include a magnetic pinboard, desk lamp, heart vases, blossom wreath, memory tin, travel games and so much more. Fully illus. in color. 136 pages. Guild of Master Craftsmen. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

**2801477 DIY RUSTIC MODERN METAL CR AFTS: 35 Creative Upcycling Ideas for Galvanized Metal.** By Laura Putnam. Learn how to use galvanized metal in a variety of projects, from stunning wall art to whimsical yard ornaments and planters. Each guide theme is clear, step by step instructions, allowing anyone to repurpose galvanized sheets and containers into gorgeous home decor pieces like Candle Luminaries; a Galvanized Leaf Wreath; and more. Fully illus. in color. 187 pages. Adams Media. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99

**2856768 HEAT TREATMENT: CROWOOD Metalworking Guides.** By Richard Luffling. Includes all the technical information on techniques needed for a home workshop can be a very useful asset, enabling you to make, repair and maintain tools, to anneal and normalize work hardened metals and even create decorative finishes. It is a practical guide with precise instructions, step by step color photography. 128 pages.

**2843690 SCROLL SAWING IN METAL: Patterns and Techniques.** By F. Pozsgai & M. Downing. The process is simple, as you can cut metal as easily as wood with a scroll saw. The projects collected here are explained in clear step by step instructions and illustrated in color photos, and the authors include templates for the projects. 80 pages. Schiffer. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95

**5883540 MY MASTERPIECE SCTYHIAN WORKKIT.** The Metropolitan Museum of Art. Contains all you need to make your own masterpiece inspired by a gold Scythian griffin: a 12-page instruction booklet, 2 sheets of metal, 1 plastic mold with guide, 3 metal tools; and a lamp, WARNING! SMALL PARTS! Not intended for children under 3 years. Illus., most in color. Sterling. Pub. at $12.95

**3568152 HEIRLOOM METALWORK.** By Laura Putnam. Learn how to use galvanized metal in a variety of projects, from stunning wall art to whimsical yard ornaments and planters. Each guide theme is clear, step by step instructions, allowing anyone to repurpose galvanized sheets and containers into gorgeous home decor pieces like Candle Luminaries; a Galvanized Leaf Wreath; and more. Fully illus. in color. 187 pages. Adams Media. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99

**2803048 HORSESHOE CRAFTS: More Than 30 Easy Projects to Weld at Home.** By Brian Wood. Whether you are a beginning welder or a more experienced crafter, this inspiring guide shows you how to make use of those old horseshoes in a fun and creative way. Inside you’ll find clear step by step instructions, allowing anyone to repurpose galvanized sheets and containers into gorgeous home decor pieces like Candle Luminaries; a Galvanized Leaf Wreath; and more. Fully illus. in color. 187 pages. Adams Media. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99

**6861520 MINI-LATHE FOR HOME MACHINISTS.** By David Fenner. The versatile and inexpensive mini-lathe has become a best-selling item in the hobby engineering world and this book offers easy-to-follow step-by-step instructions for all the projects. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Skyhorse.

**3516571 METALWORKING: Old-Fashioned Tools, Materials, and Processes for the Handyman.** By Paul N. Hasluck. First published in 1897, this classic is both an elegant and entertaining read. Fully illus. in color. 700 pages. Skyhorse. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95

**2803048 HORSESHOE CRAFTS: More Than 30 Easy Projects to Weld at Home.** By Brian Wood. Whether you are a beginning welder or a more experienced crafter, this inspiring guide shows you how to make use of those old horseshoes in a fun and creative way. Inside you’ll find clear step by step instructions, allowing anyone to repurpose galvanized sheets and containers into gorgeous home decor pieces like Candle Luminaries; a Galvanized Leaf Wreath; and more. Fully illus. in color. 187 pages. Adams Media. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99

**2803048 HORSESHOE CRAFTS: More Than 30 Easy Projects to Weld at Home.** By Brian Wood. Whether you are a beginning welder or a more experienced crafter, this inspiring guide shows you how to make use of those old horseshoes in a fun and creative way. Inside you’ll find clear step by step instructions, allowing anyone to repurpose galvanized sheets and containers into gorgeous home decor pieces like Candle Luminaries; a Galvanized Leaf Wreath; and more. Fully illus. in color. 187 pages. Adams Media. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99

See more titles at erhbc.com/677 – 51 –
**Papercrafts**

**635017 DOLLAR BILL ORIGAMI: Another Way to Impress Your Friends with Money.** By Duy Nguyen. Try turning your bills into giant folded figures like a Mermaid, a Camel, a Gun & Holster, a King Cobra, and a Giraffe. Paper currency of any denomination is the perfect size for creating the ingeniously simple bills found here. Includes 12 sheets of dollar-sized paper to get you started. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. Sterling. $8.88. Papercraft. Pub. at $9.95. **$3.95**

**7251483 HOW TO MAKE SUPER POP-UPS.** By Joan Irvine. Everyone loves pop-ups, and these dynamic designs take the charming element of surprise to a step beyond, with countless delightful, slide, turn, swing, and snap. More than 30 projects include a dragon that turns into a bird, a robot, a catcher’s mask, skyscrapers and a castle. Well illus. 96 pages. Dover. 8¼x11. Papercraft. Pub. at $8.95. **$6.95**

**1868511 ALPHABET STENCIL BOOK: Letters & Numbers for All Craft & Design Projects.** Text by Camille Wilkinson. Lettering is at your fingertips with this collection of 24 stencil fonts that can be used for any craft or design project. Choose from a classic serif font for a bit of elegance, a gothic font, or design your own font using your own letter. 100 designs in total. Well illus. in color. 8¼x11. Papercraft. Pub. at $11.99. **$13.95**

**2858376 MOLLIE MAKES PAPERCRAFT.** Ed. by Lara Watson. Teaches you to make stenciled cards in minutes, perfect for friends and family, create unique folk inspired papercut artwork, and fold classic paper cranes and origami flowers. Decorate your home quickly. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. F&W. Pub. at $11.99. **$9.95**

**289582X PAPER CREATIONS TRADITIONAL JAPANESE ORIGAMI: Everything You Need to Know.** By Nick Robinson. Fun to give or receive, this dazzlingly illustrated pack contains everything you need to get started in this versatile and popular craft. A 120 sheet selection of decorative papers are beautifully presented together with a step by step guide to making more than 20 origami creations. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Chartwell. Papercraft. Pub. at $12.99. **$5.95**

**6951775 CUT & ASSEMBLE HAUNTED HOUSE: Easy-to-Make Paper Model.** By Matt Bergstrom. Enter an eerie world with this cut and assemble model, which allows you to see both sides of a haunted house, one side the exterior wall and the other side a busy interior with a variety of rooms. Includes instructions. Fully illus. in color. Dover. 8⅞x11. Papercraft. Pub. at $12.95. **$9.95**

**7393415 ORIGAMI CARD CRAFT: 30 Clever Cards and Envelopes to Fold.** By Karen Elaine Thomas. Impress your friends with origami-inspired cards, boxes, and pop-ups. Fun to make, fun to open, and even hold secret messages. With a few basic techniques under your belt and the endless possibilities that paper offers, there’s no limit to the dazzling cards you can create simply by folding, or by using a variety of shapes, sizes, and colors. 30 cards in total. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Cleric. Papercraft. Pub. at $18.95. **$14.95**


**2869446 CUT & CREATE PAPER MOSAICS.** By Chihiro Rosenberg. Create beautifully crafted paper mosaics that are just as rich in color, detail, and depth as the work of master artists. Simply cut and assemble the nature-inspired mosaics, preparing the numbered pieces to the templates and following the instructions in the accompanying guide. Requires scissors, glue, scissors, and glue. Illus. in color. Race Point. 8⅞x11. Papercraft. Pub. at $19.99. **$4.95**

**2869608 MAKING ART FROM MAPS.** By Jill R. Berry. Introduces you to an international array of artists using maps in astonishing ways. In each chapter—decor, fashion, collage, sculpture, and interiors—Berry will guide you through the how-to steps to create exciting map art of your own. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Rockport. 8½x11. Papercraft. Pub. at $24.95. **$5.95**

**2838338 FOLDED BOOK ART.** By Clare Youngs. Presents 35 inspiring projects, all made from old books. Includes complete step by step illustrated instructions for splendid scenes such as delicate paper mushrooms and ferns, a fairy tale castle, winter reindeer, and exotic birds. Create a beautiful array of paper apples, and more. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Ryland Peters & Small. Pub. at $21.95. **$7.95**

**6917615 DOCTOR WHO PAPER DOLLS.** By S. Guerrier & C. Dee. Take a romp through time and space with 26 detailed paper dolls. All 12 Doctors are featured, as well as characters from Rose and Donna to Missy and Bill—plus more than 50 outfits! Includes secrets behind the costumes, insights from the actors and producers, and even tips for cosplay. Fully illus. in color. 61 pages. HarperDesign. 8⅞x11. Papercraft. Pub. at $14.99. **$5.95**

**6913148 SEASONS: Make It by Hand Paper Sculpture.** By Shobhina Prakash. Includes complete instructions and special sheets for twenty projects to create three-dimensional works of art. Create a carousel, a mother swan and cygnets, a Japanese cherry blossom, and more. Color-in your projects first, or add colored paper to the finished project. Fully illus. Ajena. 9⅝x11. Papercraft. Pub. at $15.99. **$4.95**

**6759593 ORIGAMI ODYSSEY: A Journey to the Edge of Paperfolding.** By Peter Engel. This magnificent work shows that origami is more than the sum of its folds. Contains fully illustrated step by step instructions for 21 amazing origami projects and also includes a DVD containing video explanations and instructions that are sure to inform and inspire. 143 pages. Tuff. 9⅝x11. Pap. Pub. at $24.95. **$6.95**

**7603983 PAPER QUILTS: Turn Traditional Quilt Motifs into Contemporary Cards and Crafts.** By Sandra Lounsbury Foose. Offering a new look at an age-old craft, this volume showcases the beauty of traditional American patchwork to paper cutters. It features patterns and beloved quilt block designs adapted for paper cards, gift tags, ornaments, boxes, and galleries. Color photos. 128 pages. Potter Craft. 8½x11. Papercraft. Pub. at $25.95. **$3.95**

**2881676 CREATING SNOWFLAKE ART: Designing Original Papercuttings.** By C. Angela Mohr. Introduces basic cutting techniques for snowflakes and provides design tips for making original snowflake patterns. Learn how to use your snowflakes for everyday household purposes or seasonal decorating. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Schiffer. 8⅞x11. Papercraft. Pub. at $12.99. **$4.95**

**7393415 ORIGAMI CARD CRAFT: 30 Clever Cards and Envelopes to Fold.** By Karen Elaine Thomas. Impress your friends with origami-inspired cards, boxes, and pop-ups. Fun to make, fun to open, and even hold secret messages. With a few basic techniques under your belt and the endless possibilities that paper offers, there’s no limit to the dazzling cards you can create simply by folding, or by using a variety of shapes, sizes, and colors. 30 cards in total. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Cleric. Papercraft. Pub. at $21.95. **$14.95**


**2801744 LAFOSSE & ALEXANDER'S ORIGAMI JEWELRY.** By M.G. Lafosse & R.L. Alexander. It’s easy to create wonderful paper jewelry that people will admire for its beauty, creativity and uniqueness. Presents each component—folding instructions, diagrams and DVD video instructions to create beautiful origami pendants, medallions, charms, bracelets, necklaces and earrings. Fully illus. In color. 80 pages. Tuttle. 8⅞x11. Papercraft. Pub. at $16.95. **$4.95**

144 pages, Walter Foster. Papercraft. Pub. at $19.95. **$5.95**

- **52 -**

See more titles at erhbc.com/677
Papercrafts

6904777 THE SIMPLE ART OF ORIGAMI: 24 Unique Oriental Projects. By Mari Ono. With tips and variations throughout, this is the guide that will show you how to create truly authentic Japanese papercrafts using the best papers from the modern East. Also included are 50 pieces of gorgeous origami paper to help you get started. Fully illus. in color. 98 pages. Dover. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $6.95


★ 280817X BOUND: 15 Beautiful Bookbinding Projects. By Rachel Hazell. An accessible collection of creative bookbinding projects using different techniques for cutting and folding as well as stitches such as ladder, string of pearls and chain. So whether you’ve already tried your hand at this craft or are a complete beginner, Hazell will inspire you to explore the many possibilities of book art. Fully illus. in color. 159 pages. Kyle Books. Paperbound. Pub. at $22.99 $17.95

★ 2781435 HOW TO MAKE PAPER DINOSAURS: 25 Awesome Creatures to Fold in an Instant. By M. Ono & H. Takai. Fold your way through the Triassic, Jurassic, and Cretaceous periods with these amazing origami dinosaurs. There are 25 creatures to fold, ranging from the T-Rex to the Swimming Plesiosaurus and the flying Icaronycteris. Includes simple step by step instructions and 50 pieces of specially designed origami paper. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. CICO Books. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99 $14.95

★ 6864449 MIXED MEDIA MASTERPIECES WITH JENNY & AARON. By J. Heid & A. Nieradka. This thorough guide will help you create vibrant arts and unique mixed media pieces that will reflect your artistic vision and personal style. Projects include an art journal page dedicated to your favorite place; mini faux doughnuts to display in your kitchen, and a graffiti-style portrait of a retro automobile in color. 176 pages. Page Street. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $15.95


6905285 MOMMY-GAMI: Over 20 Family Friendly Origami Projects Plus Alphabet Letters. By E. Kwei & S. Gerstein. Contains step by step photographic instructions for 25 simple models of things to make, wear and play with, plus an entire alphabet, and comes with plenty of colorful paper to fold with. Also included are instructions for several additional projects, showing you how to take your skills to the next level. 80 pages. Thunder Bay. Spiralbound. Pub. at $19.95 $8.95

688970X RUBBER STAMPING. By Stephen Fowler. From creatingypefaces and repeat patterns to collaborating on mail art and artist’s books, to decorating food or fabric, Fowler brings you over forty easy-to-follow rubberstamping projects full of inventive ideas, and helpful tips. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Laurence King. 9x11 1/2. Pub. at $24.95 $9.95


★ 6894068 MAKING MECHANICAL CARDS: 25 Paper-Engineered Designs. By Sheila Sturrock. Engages beginner and seasoned card makers with working mechanisms, such as pop-ups and pull-tabs, and experienced card makers can refine their skills and make the more advanced mechanisms. Difficulty ratings will help you gauge your level of expertise, and you will progress through these lessons with confidence, thanks to the clear instructions and colorful diagrams. You’ll gain additional insights by watching the accompanying video lessons in the included DVD. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $44.95 $14.95

2801736 LAFOSSE & ALEXANDER’S ESSENTIAL BOOK OF ORIGAMI: The Complete Guide for Everyone. By M.G. Lafosse & R.L. Alexander. This comprehensive guide contains 16 step by step lessons. No matter your level of expertise, you will progress through these lessons with confidence, thanks to the clear instructions and colorful diagrams. You’ll gain additional insights by watching the accompanying video lessons in the included DVD. 96 pages. Tuttle. 8x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $44.95 $14.95

6603378 THE NEW PAPER QUILLING. By Molly Smith Christiansen. Offers thirty charming projects from elegant home accessories to eye-catching scrapbook and greeting card embellishments all decorated with paper quilling. Includes complete instruction—starting with the basics before moving on to the next level. Fully illus. in color. 127 pages. Lark. 8x10. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95 $4.95

6842299 WILDERNESS. Make It by Hand Papercraft. By Sarah Dennis. This step-by-step instructions for each project including a butterfly card, feather mobile, woven grasses wreath and more. Cut directly into the templates provided or transfer them to your choice of paper. Fully illus. in color. 96 pages. Atria. 9x11 1/2. Paperbound. Pub. at $17.99 $4.95

★ 5928337 IDEAS FOR CARDMAKERS: Over 50 Templates and Hundreds of Variations. By Frannie Snyman. Filled with ideas for cardmakers of all levels, this fabulous collection of templates and instructions will simplify the process of creating beautiful cards. Includes over 50 templates and numerous examples of exquisite cards made using each one. Fully illus. in color. 127 pages. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 $14.95

6946364 INDOOR GARDEN: Make It by Hand Papercraft. By Sarah Dennis. Bring calm and color into your life with gorgeous handmade paper crafts. Create paper flowers, house plants, and vegetables to decorate your home. Simply cut out the color templates to create your 3-D models. With step by step directions for 15 projects, plus an entire alphabet, and comes with plenty of colorful paper to fold with. Fully illus. in color. 64 pages. Atria. 9x11 1/2. Paperbound. Pub. at $18.99 $4.95

6655491 WONDERS OF THE WORLD: 5 Models to Build & Display. By Keith Finch. Creates with five pop out papercraft projects. You’ll get hands-on as you build highly detailed renditions of some of the greatest feats of architecture around the world, each with its own unique challenge. This playful collection features 14 fantasy figures and a fabulous array of costumes for the curious mind, including swimwear, lingerie, and more. Fully illus. in color. Dover. 8 1/2x11. Paperbound. Pub. at $9.99 $7.95

★ 6636313 FLIGHT! Fun Origami for Children. By Mari & Roshin Ono. Features clear instructions and photographs along with step by step details for watching super-jets, space shuttles, or even a paper airplane—all through a paper origami folding. Includes all the origami paper you need to make 12 zoom-lastic projects. 32 pages. Ryland Peters & Small. Small. 10 1/2x9 1/4. Paperbound. Pub. at $12.95 $9.95


See more titles at erhbc.com/677

- 54 -
and demonstrations for beginners, Qu Lei Lei has distilled the basics into an
forms of Chinese art. Building on his wide experience of running workshops
BY QU LEI LEI. Calligraphy, the creation of the written characters on paper
6883419 CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY: Standard Script for Beginners.

★ 672355X WHITE WALKER: Game of Thrones. By Steve Wintercroft. Inspired by the terrifying creatures from the award-winning TV series, this volume contains a full-sized 3D White Walker mask and wall mount. Assemble it yourself from the beautifully illustrated push-out pieces, then wear it, mount it on the wall, or simply admire it. Bantam. 10¼x11¼. Paperback. PRICE CUT TO $9.95
★ 5921171 THE SKULL: A Charismatic Press-Out Mask for Parties, Festivals & Everyday Wear. By Steve Wintercroft. Inspired by the terrifying creatures from the award-winning TV series, this volume contains a full-sized 3D White Walker mask and wall mount. Assemble it yourself from the beautifully illustrated push-out pieces, then wear it, mount it on the wall, or simply admire it. Bantam. 10¼x11¼. Paperback. Price at $25.00 $13.95

Calligraphy
★ 6858724 THE BOOK OF ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS: Ancient and Medieval. By F.G. Delamotte. First published in 1858, this classic introduction presents the fundamentals behind every
expressing your inner rebel, wear your skull with pride. Carlton. 11¼x11¼. Paperback. Price at $14.95 $11.95
★ 2990652 THE ART OF CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY. By Yal-Ming Cathy Ho. Practice the art of Chinese calligraphy with this step by step guide to rendering more than 300 individual characters for use in arts, crafts, and design projects. This elegant script can be used to embellish anything, and a single character can convey myriad thoughts and emotions. Fully illus. in color. 256 pages. Salariva. 8½x11. Paperback. Price at $7.95 $5.95
★ 2906980 THE FAST ART OF HANDWRITING: Redesigning the Roman and Power of Penmanship. By Brenna Jordan. Learn how to create lovely cursive letters and distinctive handwriting as a form of self-expression and meditation. You will discover how to manipulate alphabets and words to express yourself and how to choose alternatives that fit your preferences while retaining legibility and consistency. Gain a new appreciation for this gorgeous, personal art form. Illus. 192 pages. Adams Media. Price at $16.99 $12.95
★ 6883419 CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY: Standard Script for Beginners. By Yen Le. Calligraphy, the creation of the written characters on paper with brush and ink, has traditionally been revered as one of the highest forms of Chinese art. Building on his wide experience of running workshops and demonstrations for beginners, Qu Le Le has distilled the basics into an easy to follow, teach yourself guide. 32 pages. Art Media Resources. 8¾x11¼. Paperback. Price at $12.95 $4.95
★ 287945X FEARLESS FLORISHING: A Step-By-Step Workbook for Embellishing Your Hand-Lettering with Swirls, Swags, Swatches and More. By Alissa Chojnicki. Whether you go for a delicate, stately, whimsical, bold, funky or elegant look, flourishing is a wonderful way to develop a personal style and make your hand-lettering stand out. From traditional theories to beautiful examples, this step by step guide provides all the tools you need to flourish with confidence. Illus., some color. 126 pages. Ulysses. Paperback. Price at $16.95 $12.95
★ 6951805 A HANDWRITING MANUAL. By Alfred Fairbank. Clearly illustrated with numerous examples and diagrams, this classic introduction presents the fundamentals behind every aspect of the art of penmanship, from the necessary equipment to the best techniques. 144 pages. Dover. Paperback. Price at $10.95 $8.95
★ 5765702 SPENCERIAN HANDWRITING: The Complete Collection of Theoretical and Practical Workbooks for Perfect Cursive and Hand Lettering. By Platts Roger Spencer. Easy to understand yet challenging to perfect, the Spencerian system was the standard for all personal and business correspondence in the United States and Europe in the 1800s. With the step by step instructions included, you can add a personal touch to all your handwritten letters and notes reminiscent of simpler, more elegant times. Fully illus. 173 pages. Ulysses. Paperback. Price at $15.95 $11.95
★ 6802621 MODERN MARK MAKING: From Classic Calligraphy to Hip Hand-Lettering. By Lisa Engelbrecht. Covering both traditional and cutting-edge handmade lettering tools, this accessible guide offers a modern, fanciful take on this cherished craft of lettering. Each chapter features complete alphabets and sample artwork in styles that range from classic to modern, casual to experimental. Illus. in color. 160 pages. Quarry. 9¼x11¼. Paperback. Price at $24.99 $19.95
★ 6773109 THE ILLUMINATED ALPHABET, Text by Patricia Setigman. Create beautiful decorated letters, and enhance them with brilliant gilding and rich hues with the step by step instructions for recreating twelve illuminated alphabets including Celtic, Saxon, Gothic, 310 pages. Sterling. 10¼x10¼. Paperback. Price at $27.95 $21.95
★ 6783341 CALM CALLIGRAPHY: Practice Lettering to Find Inner Peace. By Malieus. Learn the beautiful letter forms with step-by-step instructions, then refine your technique and calm your mind by copying inspirational words and phrases in the dedicated workbook section. Ease your worries, improve your concentration, and heal your soul just as artists throughout history have. Fully illus. pen.HarperDesign. 10x10. Paperback. Price at $15.99 $11.95
★ 6993678 SPENCERIAN PENMANSHIP PRACTICE BOOK DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE. By Schin Looong. Containing the immortal phrases from The Declaration of Independence across the top of each page and plenty of practice space below, this volume is designed with perfection in mind so you can tear out and lay flat to practice your calligraphy. 190 pages. Ulysses. Paperback. Price at $16.95 $12.95
★ 6882048 LETTERING FOR STUDENTS & CRAFTSPeOPLE. By Graily Hewitt. Originally published under the title Lettering: For Students and Craftsmen in 1930. This classic book provides the correct form, spacing, proportion, serifs, paragraph initials, raised letters, and much more. Complete letter by letter sequences illustrate how to write the alphabet in formal, manuscript and Roman capitals. 352 pages. Dover. Paperback. Price at $14.95 $11.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677 - 55 -
and satisfying new form

**2857278 CRAFTS & HOBBIES COPPERPLATE CALLIGRAPHY FROM A TO Z. By Sarah Richardson. Pointed pen calligraphy doesn’t have to be intimidating, and this stacked guide breaks down every skill, step, and stroke into easy to learn techniques. Includes practice pages and expert tips and tricks. 124 pages. Ulysses. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95. **$12.95**

**6951643 CALLIGRAPHY STYLING: Learn the Art of Beautiful Writing. By Veronica Halim. Learn how to embellish everything from stationery to ribbons with beautifully handwritten words and letters. This detailed guide teaches you the essentials and includes 50 sophisticated styling ideas, along with eighteen step by step projects. Create exquisite artwork for any occasion. Fully illus. in color. 160 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95. **$14.95**

**8855245 HAND LETTERING STEP BY STEP: Techniques and Projects to Express Yourself Creatively. By Kathy Glynn. This guide shows you everything you need to know to begin practicing this creative, artistic, and versatile art form. Includes an overview of tools and supplies, fundamental lettering techniques, twenty-two step-by-step projects, ideas for customizing your style, and lined practice pages with basic strokes mixed Media Resources. 144 pages. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95. **$11.95**


**6933388 CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY. By O. Zhongshi & W.C. Fong. Chinese calligraphy, with its artistic as well as utilitarian values, has been treasured for its formal beauty for more than three millennia. This lavish volume gives a full account of calligraphy in China, including its history, theory, and importance in Chinese culture. Well illus. in color. 511 pages. Yale. 9 3/4 x12 1/4. Pub. at $75.00. **$29.95**

**6720722 CALLIGRAPHY WORKBOOK FOR BEGINNERS. By Maureen Peters. This basic, how-to guide for beginners covers five popular fonts or hands—Italic, Uncial, Foundational, Gothic, and Maureen Peters. This basic, how-to guide for beginners covers five popular fonts or hands—Italic, Uncial, Foundational, Gothic, and Test Text. Includes an overview of tools and supplies, fundamental lettering techniques, twenty-two step-by-step projects, ideas for customizing your style, and lined practice pages with basic strokes mixed Media Resources. 144 pages. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95. **$11.95**


**6977227 ARTFUL ALPHABETS: 55 Inspiring Hand Lettering Techniques and Ideas. By John C. Swope. Some of the illustrated step to replicate each style of the 55 hand drawn alphabets featured in this guide. Add an artful touch to the world around you by personalizing anything from calendars and planners to your lettering has never felt so creative and approachable. Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Walter Foster. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95. **$9.95**

**6479075 THE ULTIMATE BRUSH LETTERING GUIDE. By Peggy Dean. This unique step-by-step approach teaches the basics of hand lettering, letter forms, bounce, and flourishes, and offers projects such as decorative bunting, templates for envelope decoration, and instructions for embellishing your final pieces. Fully illus. 152 pages. Watson-Guptill. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.99. **$14.95**

**2798921 WATERCOLOR LETTERING. By Jess Park. Watercolor artwork is the perfect embellishment to take your brush pen lettering to the next level. This comprehensive how to guide includes step by step instructions for basic and advanced watercolor techniques, expert tips to improve your lettering, and inspiring DIY project ideas to practice pulling it all together. Well illus., many in color. 128 pages. Ulysses. 7 3/8 x9 7/8. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95. **$12.95**


**6832768 THE ART OF HAND-LETTERING: Techniques for Mastery and Practice. By Helm Wotzkow. Wotzkow, a commercial artist specializing in advertising, leads readers step by step from beginning to advanced skills. His extensive experience provides so many helpful suggestions and tips that even professional letterers will find useful new ideas on almost every page. Well illus. 320 pages. Dover. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95. **$9.95**

**2803631 SECRETS OF BRUSH CALLIGRAPHY. By Kirsten Burke. An inspirational workbook for complete beginners to discover and master the art of calligraphy. Part how to, and part project guide, this resource will inspire you to develop your love of lettering. Through easy to follow, and enjoyable projects you will build your calligraphy confidence. Fully illus., many in color. 112 pages. Weldon Owen. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95. **$15.95**

**6419555 SECRETS OF MODERN CALLIGRAPHY. By Kirsten Burke. An inspirational workbook for complete beginners to discover and master the art of calligraphy. Part how to, and part project guide, this resource will inspire you to develop your love of lettering. Through easy to follow, and enjoyable projects you will build your calligraphy confidence. Fully illus., many in color. 112 pages. Weldon Owen. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95. **$14.95**

**9515201 NIB + INK: A Modern Calligraphy Sketchbook. By Chiara Perano. Discover elegant and exciting ways to develop your own unique style of modern calligraphy. This beautiful and immersive guide. Personalize your stationery, add a flourish to your correspondence, or simply take pleasure in the practice of mindful writing. Fully illus. 176 pages. Abrams. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95. **PRICE CUT to $11.95**

**6889687 THE LITTLE BOOK OF LETTERING & WORD DESIGN. By C. Ferraro & J. Stevens. Teaches the basics of traditional calligraphy, as well as a range of contemporary methods for creating unique and beautiful hand lettered alphabets. Features plenty of interactive exercises and practice pages, the art of lettering has never felt so creative and approachable. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. Walter Foster. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95. **$9.95**

**6669700 MODERN LETTERING: A Guide to Modern Calligraphy and Hand Lettering. By Rebecca Cahill Roots. Learn to master modern calligraphy with a nib and ink, work with brushes and pens and explore exciting materials to add personality to your projects. Contained within are easy to learn techniques, and project ideas. Well illus. 192 pages. Batsford. Pub. at $19.99. **$14.95**


**6680992 THE ART OF WHIMSICAL LETTERING. By Joanne Sharpe. An artful instruction guide about creating stylized fonts and expressive artwork using your personal handwriting skills. The author shows how to create exuberant and personalized writing styles for your artwork whether it be a journal, canvas art, or other projects that use text. Fully illus. 100 pages. Lark. Paperbound. Pub. at $24.99. **$17.95**

**6904041 THE FLOWER BOOK: Let the Beauty of Each Bloom Speak for Itself. By Rachel Siegfried. A flower farmer and floral designer celebrates bloom by bloom the loveliest flowers available to your home. Taking you from silvery tulips to summer sweet pea and fall dahlias, she shows you how to select the best flowers, keep them fresh in your home, and display each one to celebrate its natural beauty. Fully illus. in color. 224 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 10 3/4 x12. Pub. at $40.00. **$18.95**
Flowercrafts

FORAGED ART: Creative Projects Using Blooms, Branches, Leaves, Stones, and Other Elements Discovered in Nature. By P. Cole & L. Jonath. Includes more than 35 hands on projects using blooms, pods, rocks, flowers, and other seasoned elements. With ideas for working with color, form and texture, you will discover the joy of creating outside art by simply featuring the materials around you. Well illus. in color. 145 pages. Weldon Owen. Pub. at $19.95 6919768 $14.95

MODERN READER OF THE CHINESE CLASSICS OF FLOWER ARRANGEMENT. By Zhang Qiande et al. This edition brings two classic works on flower arrangement together into one volume, and which showcase hundreds of Chinese paintings that record the growth of the art of flower arrangement throughout Chinese history. Provides a theoretical framework for contemporary readers to appreciate flowers, vases, and the techniques of this classical art. 152 pages. Better Link. Pub. at $26.95 1844441 $19.95

Other Arts & Crafts

ELEGANT MEDIEVAL IRON-ON TRANSFER PATTERNS. By Marty Noble. Artists and crafters seeking unique and distinctive motifs will find a wealth of options in this treasury of iron-on transfer patterns based on medieval art. More than 150 decorative designs include adaptations of rare designs as well as new motifs inspired by movies and TV shows. Dover. 8½x11". Paperback. Pub. at $8.95 2723870 $6.95

HOW TO BUILD DREAM CARS WITH LEGO BRICKS. By M. Zamboni & G. Pellerano. Fans of all ages will benefit from this guide on the unique building system of LEGO bricks, a beloved hobby for boys and girls alike. The authors have put together a beautiful collection of over 200 recipes, crafts, and inventive techniques that LEGO artists use. Well illus. in color. 210 pages. Thunder Bay. 8½x11¼. Paperback. Pub. at $11.95 2066951 $9.95


PINE NEEDLE BASKETRY: From Forest Floor to Finished Project. By Judy Moffield Mallow. Step by step instructions for transforming pine needles into stunning coiled baskets, includes information on dyeing needles, braiding, using different stitches, and adding embellishments with beads, seeds, wood, and leather. Color photos. 112 pages. Lark. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95 5627532 $9.95


BRIILLIANT BRICK BUILDS: Amazing Creations in LEGO. By Chris Galcum. Take a tour through the most amazing artworks ever created in LEGO, with this incredible collection. These creations are constructed using large LEGO, with details shown in close up alongside images that convey the real life scale of the builds. Features works from more than 20 master builders from around the world. 112 pages. Mitchell Beazley. 8½x11¼. Paperback. Pub. at $16.95 2829479 $14.95

THE ART OF LEGO DESIGN. By Jordan Schwartz. The author explores LEGO as an artistic medium. This wide ranging collection of creative techniques will help you craft your own amazing models as you learn to see the world through the eyes of some of the greatest mindss working with LEGO bricks. You’ll also discover some of the inventive techniques that LEGO artists use. Well illus. in color. 268 pages. No Starch. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95 6732826 $11.95

MAKING CONCRETE POTS, BOWLS, & PLATTERS: 35 Stylish and Simple Projects for the Home and Garden. By Hester van Overbeek. Create 35 beautiful planters, decorations, and gifts, all using concrete. A comprehensive techniques section explains how to build and care for your creations, and tips on how to customize your models. LEGO fans of all ages are in for a satisfying experience! Fully illus. in color. 207 pages. Thunder Bay. 8½x11¼. Paperback. Pub. at $13.95 3606058 $14.95

HOW TO BUILD VEHICLES WITH LEGO BRICKS. By Jody Padulano. Step by step instructions are provided for 40 models from cars and motorcycles, to boats and bulldozers. Also includes tips and tricks on how to customize your models. LEGO fans of all ages are in for a satisfying experience! Fully illus. in color. 268 pages. No Starch. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95 2869956 $11.95

CONCRETE CRAFTS: Over 60 Projects to Make Your House a Home. By Stephanie Gerber. Invite the aromatic and healing powers of your favorite herbs and botanicals into your life with this collection of more than 200 techniques, crafts, tips and ideas on how to use these alarming plants in the home. Includes in-depth information about preservation, weaves and stitches, materials and colors used, and more. Illus. 274 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at $15.95 5951372 $11.95

ESSENTIAL GLOW: Recipes & Tips for Using Essential Oils. By Stephanie Gerber. Invite the aromatic and healing powers of your favorite herbs and botanicals into your life with this collection of more than 200 techniques, crafts, tips and ideas on how to use these alarming plants in the home. Includes in-depth information about preservation, weaves and stitches, materials and colors used, and more. Illus. 274 pages. Skyhorse. Paperbound. Pub. at $15.95 2802899 $11.95

THE ART OF EMBROIDERY. By Martha Sea. The author explores embroidery as an artistic medium. This wide ranging collection of creative techniques will help you craft your own amazing models as you learn to see the world through the eyes of some of the greatest artists who have come before you. Well illus. in color. 200 pages. Thunder Bay. 8½x11¼. Paperback. Pub. at $29.95 380290 $18.95

THE LEGOS OF WORLD WAR II. By Brian Lyles. In this guide you’ll learn to create buildings with details like charming balconies, ornate roofs, and lush gardens. Try your hand at interior design and fill your buildings with furniture and other creative decorations. Snap together a few houses, shops, and apartment buildings to create your own amazing LEGO neighborhood of your dreams! Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. No Starch. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 2827492 $14.95

THE NATURAL SOAPMAKING BOOK FOR BEGINNERS. By Kelly Cable. Home made soap, with the ingredients you use, so you can avoid the harsh chemicals found in many store-bought products. Included is a clear guide with illustrated step by step tutorials; 35 recipes; troubleshooting tips; and detailed techniques for layering and swirls. 210 pages. Sandstone. Paperbound. Pub. at $13.95 6758972 $11.95

THE BATTLE OF TRAFALGAR 1805. By F. Richter & P. Dennis. In this collection, the reader is the subject in a tale of profile ship models in war game periods. The authors have put together a beautiful collection of over 70 ships which, with minor work using a craft knife and glue, can form a line of battle again. Directions for building the fleet are included. Fully illus. in color. 48 pages. Helion & Co. Paperbound. Pub. at $19.95 2844354 $9.95


SUNFLOWERS: Nature. Branches, Leaves, Stones, and Other Elements Discovered in the Forest Floor to Finished Project. By P. Cole & L. Jonath. Includes more than 35 hands on projects using blooms, pods, rocks, flowers, and other seasoned elements. With ideas for working with color, form and texture, you will discover the joy of creating outside art by simply featuring the materials around you. Well illus. in color. 145 pages. Weldon Owen. Pub. at $19.95 6906303 $9.95

HOT KNOTS: Fresh Macrame Ideas for Jewelry, Home, and Fashion. By Kat Hartmann. With over 200 stunning, full color images offering instructions, tips and tricks on how to customize your models. LEGO fans of all ages are in for a satisfying experience! Fully illus. in color. 268 pages. No Starch. Paperbound. Pub. at $14.95 5627532 $11.95

BRILLIANT BRICK BUILDS: Amazing LEGO Neighborhood of your Dreams! Fully illus. in color. 207 pages. Thunder Bay. 8½x11¼. Paperback. Pub. at $12.95 6906303 $10.95

See more titles at erhbc.com/677 - 57 -
Outstanding LEGO Creations with Everyday Objects, by Francesco Frangioja. From spacecraft to all terrain vehicles and more, the models are so realistic they’re easy to mistake for the real thing. Fully in color. 208 pages. $16.95


1903608 PLANNING TECHNIQUES FOR MODEL SHIP BUILDERS. By Donald Dressel. Presents a modeler’s reference for both basic and sophisticated techniques. Includes complete explanation of different planking procedures. Well illus. 138 pages. McGraw-Hill. Paperback. $20.00

* 279912X HOW TO BUILD SPA Ce SPACE EXPLORERS WITH LEGO BRICKS. By Francesco Frangioja. From spacecraft to all terrain vehicles to robots, this guide includes a variety of projects for building original and creative models, with step by step instructions that guide you through each project from start to finish. Fully illus. in color. 208 pages. Thunder Bay. 8½x11¼. Paperback. $19.99

6993036 THE SHIP OF THE LINE: A History in Ship Models. By Brian Lavery. This work utilizes photographs of many of the best examples to tell the story of evolution of the ship type, the capital ship of its day, and the epitome of British seapower during its heyday from 1650 to 1850. The superb color photographs, including many close up and detail views, are captioned in depth. 128 pages. Naval Institute. Paper $49.95


* 2827891 LEGO MICRO CITIES: Build Your Own Mini Metropolis! By Jeff Friesen. Make a beautiful LEGO city that’s small enough to hold in your hands! Filled with step by step instructions, this stunning guide shows you how building small can open up new possibilities for the creative builder. Fully illus. in color. 128 pages. No Starch. 8¼x11. Paperback. $24.95

* 6893955 MODEL BUILDING WITH BRASS, 2ND EDITION. By Ken Foran. Whether substituting for an existing plastic model kit part or assembly, or making a master pattern for casting, or creating a complete scratch-built model, the range of brass fabrication methods and tools used are explained. A valuable resource for brass enthusiasts. Fully illus. in color. 176 pages. Schiffer. 9x11¼

* 2802260 THE LEGO BOOK. By Daniel Lipkowitz. Celebrate the 60-year history of the iconic LEGO brick in this special updated and expanded edition. Explore the incredible play themes, sets, models, the evolution of the brand, and the amazing innovations, and marvel at astonishing LEGO fan creations, fabulous LEGO art, and more. Fully illus. in color. 280 pages. Dorling Kindersley. 9x11. Paper. $25.00

* 2799232 THE LEGO ARCHITECTURE IDEA BOOK. By Alice Finch. Add detail to your original creations with this comprehensive collection of ideas! Use architectural elements like timber framing, arches, pediments, shingled roofs, and clapboard siding to add realism to your LEGO creations. Fully illus. in color. 222 pages.

144 pages. Seaforth. Paper at $24.95

* 6906249 STEAMPUNK LEGO. By Guy Himber. Includes the very best original LEGO creations in the steampunk style, by builders from every corner of the globe. Sure to delight and inspire readers. Fully illus., many in color. 192 pages. Page Street. Paperback. $23.99

* 6993028 SHIP DIORAMAS: Bringing Your Models to Life. By David Griffith. Explores themes like having small craft in attendance on the main subject, multiple model scenarios, dockyards and naval bases, and the different techniques for replicating naval combat realistically. Also includes advanced concepts–how to create drama and the illusion of movement, and how to manipulate perspective. Well illus. in color. 192 pages. $39.95

* 6992945 BUILDING A MINIATURE NAVY BOARD MODEL. By Philip Reed. Includes over 400 color photographs depicting every stage of construction in this step by step manual for building a 1/192 scale model of the Royal George of 1715. Methods of hull and deck framing, internal and external planking, the construction of the complex stern with its array of doors and window, are all covered.

144 pages. Seaforth. Paperback. Paper at $36.95

$19.95

$19.95

$17.95
6649807 JAPANESE HEAVY CRUISERS: Myoko and Takao Classes. By Steve Backer. Provides a summary of the development of the largest and most powerful Japanese cruisers of their era. Contains detailed plans of the ships and their equipment, color references for paint schemes; reviews of available kits and accessories; and more. Full illus. 64 pages. Seaforth, 8¼x11¼. Paperback. Pub. at $24.95


★ 5772435 COSTUME PARTY BOOK. From stories you’ll be inspired to go vintage! Well illus. with spooky artworks, ephemera, rhymes, and spooky projects included in this guide. Filled with spooky fun, these ghoulash projects are all beginner friendly. Well illus. in color. 132 pages. Lark. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95

6868665 WINGS OF RESISTANCE: Kites of Guatemala. By Christopher Ornelas et al. Examines the politics and art of the giant kites placing this Guatemalan tradition in the context of international kite cultures. Well illus., most in color. 104 pages. Drachen Foundation, 10¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $29.95

★ 6558067 COLOR, CUT, AND FOLD CHRISTMAS ORNAMENTS. Let your holiday spirit shine with these fun and intricately patterned ornament designs. First you cut, then you fold—it’s a snap! Make one-of-a-kind creations for your own enjoyment or to share with others as a special gift. Skyhorse, 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $13.95

★ 2822318 THE CAT LOVER’S CRAFT BOOK: Cute and Easy Accessories for Kitty’s Best Friend. By Neko Shugé. Cute cats, fat and fluffy cats, crabby cats, funny cats, Cats to decorate your home, to wear or to give to your cat loving friends. This guide has something for every cat lover! Whatever your craft of choice, this guide has great ideas for handmade gifts of lots of purr-socket! Fully illus. in color. 80 pages. Tuttle. 8x10. Paperback. Pub. at $12.99

6562205 ARTFUL HALLOWEEN: 31 Frightfully Elegant Projects. By Susan Wasinger. The projects and ideas lurking throughout this book will transform your home a spooky, sophisticated look with just a touch of gothic creepiness. Try your hand at the Blood Spattered Paper Bouquet; Black Lace Votives; Button & Bead Spiders; Spooky Spider Web; Bottle Wizard; and more. Well illus. in color. 80 pages. Tutte. 8x10. Paperback. Pub. at $17.95

4646940 CREATE YOUR VINTAGE HALLOWE’EN: The Folklore, Traditions, and Some Crafty Makes. By Marin Paul. Discover how Halloween ‘came to be one of the most popular holidays in the calendar and recreate a traditional Halloween in your own home with the spooky projects included in this guide. Filled with spooky artworks, ephemera, rhymes, and stories you'll be longing for vintage! Well illus. in color. 112 pages. Impact. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99

6852766 50 RIBBON ROSETTES & BOWS TO MAKE. By Deanna Csomó McCool. Presents a collection of decorative ribbon projects—some classic, some whimsical, some elegant—that will prove irresistible for anyone with an interest in craft. Each design features instructions accompanied by step-by-step illustrations and try projects such as a beaded Ribbon Necklace, a Woven Headband, and a Spiky Bow. Well illus. in color. 128 pages. St. Martin’s. Paperback. Pub. at $21.99

6852702 FELT-D-WEEN: 40 Scary-Cute Projects to Celebrate Halloween. By Tori Sheldon & A. Carr. The designers from Fa la la la Felt and Heart-Felt Holidays return to bewitch you with 40 frighteningly cute and eerily clever Halloween projects. Featuring festive items for the home, party costumes, and spooky creations just for fun, this pocket-sized guide will help you make the most out of Halloween. Well illus. in color. 144 pages. Stewart, Tabori & Chang. Pub. at $19.95

6864287 HANDCRAFTED CHRISTMAS: Ornaments, Decorations, and Cookie Recipes to Make at Home. By Robin Waggner. From punched-in-votive holders to woolly needle-felted snowmen, a handcrafted Christmas takes center stage with the step by step projects included in this irresistible assortment of vintage crafts and recipes. Filled with the magic of Christmas past. Well illus. in color. 214 pages. No Starch. Pub. at $19.95


6717271 CHRISTMAS PAPERCRAFTING: Holiday Cards, Gift Tags, and More! Inside these pages you’ll discover everything you need to express the warmest holiday wishes with creative paper crafts. Includes 50 Christmas greeting cards, 16 holiday gift tags, 16 yuletide mini cards, 6 festive bookmarks, envelope templates, frameable art and seasonal scrapbook paper.

All you need to send your holiday best. Fully illus., in color. 80 pages. Design Originals. 8¼x11. Paperback. Pub. at $19.95

5982652 CHRISTMAS BOWS TO MAKE. By Amanda Carestio. Thanks to some seriously crafty designers who’ve created 45 festive felt projects, it’s easy to deck your halls (and your mantel and your jewelry) this season. Most of the projects are machine- or hand-sewn, but there are even a few no-sew designs for last-minute crafting. Well illus. in color. 132 pages. Lark. Paperback. Pub. at $14.95

6832458 EXTREME COSTUME MAKE-UP: 25 Creepy & Cool Steps & Step-By-Step Demos. By Brian & Jenny Wolfe. The world renowned special effects artists teach you how to transform everyday faces into an army of ghastly personas, from raging fire demons and disfigured zombies, to blood splattered zombies and a heralded mummy, with simple face painting techniques. Fully illus. in color. 112 pages. Impact. Paperback. Pub. at $19.99


For more titles at erhbc.com/677 – 59 –